



# Public Health Act 2005

Reprinted as in force on 9 November 2007

See endnote 9 for information about retrospectivity

Reprint No. 2A revised edition

This reprint is prepared by  
the Office of the Queensland Parliamentary Counsel  
Warning—This reprint is not an authorised copy

# Information about this reprint

This Act is reprinted as at 9 November 2007. The reprint shows the law as amended by all amendments that commenced on or before that day (Reprints Act 1992 s 5(c)).

The reprint includes a reference to the law by which each amendment was made—see list of legislation and list of annotations in endnotes. Also see list of legislation for any uncommenced amendments.

This page is specific to this reprint. See previous reprints for information about earlier changes made under the Reprints Act 1992. A table of reprints is included in the endnotes.

**Also see endnotes for information about—**

- **when provisions commenced**
- **editorial changes made in earlier reprints.**

## **Dates shown on reprints**

**Reprints dated at last amendment** All reprints produced on or after 1 July 2002, hard copy and electronic, are dated as at the last date of amendment. Previously reprints were dated as at the date of publication. If a hard copy reprint is dated earlier than an electronic version published before 1 July 2002, it means the legislation was not further amended and the reprint date is the commencement of the last amendment.

If the date of a hard copy reprint is the same as the date shown for an electronic version previously published, it merely means that the electronic version was published before the hard copy version. Also, any revised edition of the previously published electronic version will have the same date as that version.

**Replacement reprint date** If the date of a hard copy reprint is the same as the date shown on another hard copy reprint it means that one is the replacement of the other.

Revised edition indicates further material has affected existing material. For example—

- a correction
- a retrospective provision
- other relevant information.



Queensland

# Public Health Act 2005

## Contents

---

		Page
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
1	Short title . . . . .	21
2	Commencement . . . . .	21
3	Act binds all persons . . . . .	21
4	Contravention of this Act does not create civil cause of action . . . . .	22
5	Act does not affect other rights or remedies . . . . .	22
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Object</b>	
6	Object of Act . . . . .	22
7	How object is mainly achieved . . . . .	22
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Interpretation</b>	
8	Definitions . . . . .	23
9	Notes in text . . . . .	23
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Environmental health</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Public health risks</b>	
10	Definitions for ch 2 . . . . .	24
11	Meaning of public health risk . . . . .	24
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Roles of the State and local governments for public health risks</b>	
12	When Act administered only by the State . . . . .	26
13	When Act administered only by local governments . . . . .	26
14	When State and local governments administer this Act in partnership . . . . .	27
15	Action by the State if local government does not administer and enforce this Act . . . . .	27
16	Procedure before taking action under s 15 . . . . .	28
17	State may require report from local government . . . . .	28

---

18	Regulation to prescribe who is to administer this Act for particular public health risks . . . . .	29
19	Effect of Act on local laws . . . . .	29
20	Application of Local Government Act, chapter 15 . . . . .	29
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Public health orders</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
21	What public health order may require. . . . .	30
22	Public health orders about animals . . . . .	31
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Giving public health orders</b>	
23	Public health orders . . . . .	31
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Enforcement of public health orders</b>	
24	Issuing authority may apply for enforcement order . . . . .	32
25	Notice of hearing must be given . . . . .	33
26	When magistrate may order enforcement . . . . .	33
27	What enforcement order may require. . . . .	34
28	Person must comply with enforcement order . . . . .	36
29	Application may be dealt with in proceeding for offence. . . . .	36
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Taking steps under enforcement order</b>	
30	Procedure before entry under enforcement order . . . . .	36
31	Costs under enforcement order recoverable as a debt . . . . .	37
32	Cost under enforcement order a charge over land . . . . .	38
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Recovery of costs from third parties</b>	
33	Recipient may apply for contribution . . . . .	38
34	Notice of hearing of cost recovery order must be given . . . . .	39
35	When magistrate's court may make cost recovery order . . . . .	40
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Authorised prevention and control programs</b>	
36	Chief executive may authorise prevention and control program . . . . .	40
37	What chief executive's authorisation must state . . . . .	41
38	Publication of authorisation . . . . .	41
39	Who may undertake prevention and control program. . . . .	42
40	Powers available for prevention and control program. . . . .	42
41	Power of authorised persons to enter place for prevention and control program . . . . .	42
42	Notification of entry. . . . .	43
43	Powers of authorised persons after entry. . . . .	43
44	Failure to help authorised person . . . . .	44
45	Person must not interfere with steps taken. . . . .	44

---

46	Notification of prevention and control program . . . . .	44
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Environmental health events</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Definition</b>	
47	Meaning of environmental health event . . . . .	45
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Establishment of environmental health event register</b>	
48	Environmental health event register . . . . .	46
49	Purposes of register . . . . .	46
50	What register must contain . . . . .	46
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Notifications about environmental health event register</b>	
51	Notification of establishment of register . . . . .	47
52	Notification inviting inclusion in register . . . . .	47
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Confidentiality and use of information supplied for environmental health event register</b>	
53	Definitions for div 4 . . . . .	48
54	Restriction on inconsistent use of information . . . . .	48
55	Confidentiality of information . . . . .	48
56	Release of information for an investigation under the Coroners Act . . . . .	49
57	Use of environmental health event register . . . . .	49
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Lead</b>	
58	Lead in buildings must not be accessible to children . . . . .	50
59	Lead must not be used in water collection . . . . .	51
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Paint</b>	
60	Person must comply with standard . . . . .	51
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Regulations about public health risks</b>	
61	Regulations about public health risks . . . . .	52
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Notifiable conditions</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Definitions, purpose of chapter and guiding principles</b>	
62	Definitions for ch 3 . . . . .	53
63	Meaning of controlled notifiable condition . . . . .	54
64	Meaning of notifiable condition . . . . .	54
65	Purpose of ch 3 . . . . .	54
66	Guiding principles for ch 3 . . . . .	55
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Notifiable Conditions Register</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Establishment and purpose of Notifiable Conditions Register</b>	
67	Register . . . . .	56
68	Purposes of register . . . . .	56

---

<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Notices about notifiable conditions</b>	
69	Application of div 2 . . . . .	57
70	When a doctor must notify . . . . .	57
71	When the person in charge of hospital must notify . . . . .	57
72	When the director of a pathology laboratory must notify a pathological diagnosis notifiable condition . . . . .	58
73	When the director of a pathology laboratory must notify pathology request notifiable condition . . . . .	58
74	Anonymity coding . . . . .	59
75	Further information may be required . . . . .	59
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Confidentiality of information and use of information supplied for Notifiable Conditions Register</b>	
76	Definitions for div 3 . . . . .	60
77	Confidentiality of information . . . . .	61
78	Disclosure under an Act or another law . . . . .	61
79	Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc. . . . .	61
80	Disclosure about notifiable conditions and contact tracing. . . . .	62
81	Disclosure of confidential information in the public interest . . . . .	62
82	Disclosure for data collection and public health monitoring . . . . .	63
83	Disclosure for purposes relating to health services . . . . .	63
84	Disclosure to Commonwealth, another State or Commonwealth or State entity . . . . .	63
85	Disclosure to allow chief executive to act . . . . .	64
86	Release of information for an investigation under the Coroners Act . . . . .	65
87	Use of Notifiable Conditions Register. . . . .	65
88	Access to information in register for serious offence . . . . .	66
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Contact tracing</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Contact tracing officers</b>	
89	Functions of contact tracing officer. . . . .	66
90	Appointment of contact tracing officer by chief executive. . . . .	67
91	Qualifications for appointment . . . . .	68
92	Appointment conditions and limit on powers . . . . .	68
93	Issue of identity card . . . . .	68
94	Production or display of identity card . . . . .	69
95	When contact tracing officer ceases to hold office . . . . .	69
96	Resignation . . . . .	69
97	Return of identity card . . . . .	70

---

<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Obtaining contact information</b>	
98	Definitions for div 2 . . . . .	70
99	Power to require contact information . . . . .	70
100	Failure to give contact information . . . . .	72
101	Power to require business contact information . . . . .	72
102	Failure to give business contact information . . . . .	74
103	Obtaining contact information from health information held by the department . . . . .	75
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Confidentiality of information and use of information supplied for contact tracing</b>	
104	Definitions for div 3 . . . . .	76
105	Confidentiality of information . . . . .	76
106	Disclosure under an Act or another law . . . . .	77
107	Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc. . . . .	77
108	Disclosure to protect health of person . . . . .	77
109	Disclosure of confidential information in the public interest . . . . .	77
110	Disclosure to allow chief executive to act . . . . .	78
111	Use of contact information and business contact information . . . . .	78
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Orders by chief executive about controlled notifiable conditions</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
112	Definition for pt 4 . . . . .	79
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Orders by chief executive</b>	
113	Chief executive may order detention . . . . .	79
114	Enforcement of chief executive's order . . . . .	80
115	Duration of chief executive's order . . . . .	81
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Orders by magistrate about controlled notifiable conditions</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>General</b>	
116	Applying for controlled notifiable conditions order . . . . .	81
117	Deciding application in person's absence . . . . .	82
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Initial examination orders</b>	
118	Making initial examination order . . . . .	82
119	What initial examination order may provide . . . . .	83
120	Service of initial examination order . . . . .	84
121	Person must remain at place of detention and undergo medical examination . . . . .	85
122	When period of detention starts . . . . .	85
123	Details of medical examination must be explained . . . . .	85

124	When detained person must be released before the end of initial examination order . . . . .	86
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Behavioural orders</b>	
125	Making behavioural order . . . . .	86
126	What behavioural order may provide . . . . .	86
127	Service of behavioural order . . . . .	87
128	Person must comply with behavioural order . . . . .	87
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Detention orders</b>	
129	Making detention order . . . . .	87
130	What detention order may provide . . . . .	88
131	Service of detention order . . . . .	89
132	Person must remain at place of detention and undergo medical examination or treatment . . . . .	89
133	Details of medical examination or treatment must be explained . . . . .	90
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Extension, variation or revocation of controlled notifiable conditions orders</b>	
134	Extension of behavioural or detention orders . . . . .	90
135	Variation and revocation of initial examination, behavioural or detention orders . . . . .	91
<b>Division 6</b>	<b>Warrants</b>	
136	Application for warrant for apprehension . . . . .	91
137	Issue of warrant . . . . .	92
138	Application by electronic communication and duplicate warrant . . . . .	92
139	Defect in relation to a warrant . . . . .	94
<b>Division 7</b>	<b>Procedure for entry under orders and warrants</b>	
140	Procedure before entry—orders . . . . .	94
141	Procedure before entry—warrants . . . . .	95
<b>Division 8</b>	<b>Appeals against magistrate's decisions</b>	
142	Appeal against decision on application for controlled notifiable conditions order or extension of order . . . . .	96
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Reckless spread of controlled notifiable conditions</b>	
143	Person must not recklessly spread controlled notifiable condition . . . . .	96
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Proceedings</b>	
144	How proceedings under this chapter heard . . . . .	97
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Other matters about controlled notifiable conditions orders</b>	
145	Person may give information necessary for authorised person's safety . . . . .	98
146	Obstructing persons exercising powers . . . . .	99



---

<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Infection control for health care facilities</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
147	Definitions for ch 4 . . . . .	100
148	Meaning of declared health service . . . . .	100
149	Meaning of health care facility . . . . .	101
150	Application of ch 4 . . . . .	101
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Obligations to minimise infection risks for declared health services</b>	
151	Obligations to minimise risk . . . . .	102
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Infection control management plans</b>	
152	What is an infection control management plan. . . . .	103
153	Obligation of owner for ICMP . . . . .	103
154	Obligation of owner/operator for ICMP . . . . .	104
155	What an ICMP must contain. . . . .	104
156	Time for developing and implementing an ICMP . . . . .	105
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Reporting contraventions of chapter 4 to other entities</b>	
157	Chief executive may report contraventions. . . . .	106
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Child health</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Definitions</b>	
158	Definitions for ch 5 . . . . .	106
159	Who is a parent . . . . .	108
160	What is a prescribed period for a contagious condition . . . . .	109
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Contagious conditions</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Directions about attendance of children at a school or child care service</b>	
161	When parent must not send a child to school or child care service . . . . .	109
162	When teacher or carer must advise person in charge . . . . .	110
163	Person in charge may advise parent about suspicion of contagious condition . . . . .	110
164	Person in charge may direct parent not to send child to school or child care service . . . . .	110
165	Person in charge may advise parent of child not vaccinated about suspicion of vaccine preventable condition . . . . .	111
166	Person in charge may direct parent not to send child to school or child care service . . . . .	112
167	Chief executive may authorise examination of children at school or child care service . . . . .	112
168	Chief executive must advise parent about examination . . . . .	113

---

169	Chief executive may direct person in charge in relation to child . .	114
170	Person in charge must include information in direction . . . . .	115
171	When person in charge may readmit child before prescribed period ends . . . . .	116
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Information sharing</b>	
172	Chief executive may require details if child suspected of having a contagious condition . . . . .	117
173	Giving health information held by the department . . . . .	118
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Confidentiality of information and protection for persons</b>	
174	Definitions for div 3 . . . . .	119
175	Confidentiality of information . . . . .	119
176	Disclosure under an Act or another law . . . . .	119
177	Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc. . . . .	119
178	Disclosure to a person to help prevent or minimise transmission of a contagious condition . . . . .	120
179	Protection for persons acting under pt 2. . . . .	120
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Other action to control contagious conditions</b>	
180	Directions to person in charge of school or child care service . . .	121
181	Temporary closure of school or child care service . . . . .	122
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Appeals against order to close school or child care service</b>	
182	Appeals against Minister's order to close school or child care service . . . . .	123
183	Appeals to District Court only on a question of law . . . . .	123
<b>Division 6</b>	<b>Licensee must ensure person complies with this part</b>	
184	Licensee must ensure person in charge complies with pt 2. . . . .	123
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Child abuse and neglect</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Principles under which part 3 to be administered</b>	
185	Guiding principles for pt 3. . . . .	124
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Relationship with Child Protection Act 1999</b>	
186	Relationship with Child Protection Act 1999. . . . .	125
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Custody of child held at health service facility</b>	
187	Person in charge of facility has custody of child held at facility . .	125
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Designated medical officers</b>	
188	Appointment . . . . .	126
189	When person in charge taken to be a designated medical officer	126
190	Powers . . . . .	126
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Notification of child abuse and neglect</b>	
191	Mandatory reporting—immediate notice . . . . .	126

---

192	Mandatory reporting—follow-up notice . . . . .	128
193	Offence . . . . .	128
194	Further information may be required . . . . .	128
195	Protection from liability for giving information to professional. . . . .	129
196	Confidentiality of notifiers . . . . .	130
<b>Division 6</b>	<b>Care and treatment order for child</b>	
197	Designated medical officer may make care and treatment order for child . . . . .	132
198	Designated medical officer must notify person in charge of facility where child held. . . . .	132
199	Designated medical officer must advise chief executive (child safety) . . . . .	133
200	Designated medical officer must advise parents of child held . . . . .	133
<b>Division 7</b>	<b>Extension of care and treatment order</b>	
201	Designated medical officer may extend care and treatment order . . . . .	134
202	Designated medical officer must notify person in charge of facility about extension of order . . . . .	135
203	Designated medical officer must advise chief executive (child safety) about extension of order . . . . .	135
204	Designated medical officer must advise child's parents about extension of order. . . . .	136
<b>Division 8</b>	<b>Enforcement and duration of care and treatment order</b>	
205	Enforcement of care and treatment order. . . . .	136
206	Duration of order . . . . .	137
207	Limit on the number of care and treatment orders . . . . .	137
<b>Division 9</b>	<b>Chief executive (child safety) may require information about child held under care and treatment order</b>	
208	Chief executive (child safety) may require information from designated medical officer . . . . .	138
<b>Division 10</b>	<b>Measures that may be taken in relation to a child held under a care and treatment order</b>	
209	Medical examination or treatment of child held under order. . . . .	139
210	Designated medical officer may request information from doctors . . . . .	139
211	Transfer of child from one facility to another. . . . .	140
212	Parent may choose doctor to examine child. . . . .	141
<b>Division 11</b>	<b>Offences relating to child held at health service facility</b>	
213	Offence to remove child . . . . .	141

---

<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Health information management</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Perinatal statistics</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Definitions</b>	
214	Definitions for pt 1. . . . .	142
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Establishment and purposes of collection</b>	
215	Collection . . . . .	143
216	Purposes of collection . . . . .	143
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Notifications about perinatal statistics</b>	
217	Giving notifications to chief executive. . . . .	144
218	Further information may be required . . . . .	144
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Confidentiality</b>	
219	Definitions for div 4. . . . .	145
220	Confidentiality of information . . . . .	145
221	Disclosure under an Act or another law . . . . .	146
222	Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc. . . . .	146
223	Disclosure of confidential information in the public interest . . . . .	146
224	Disclosure for data collection and public health monitoring . . . . .	147
225	Disclosure for purposes relating to health services . . . . .	147
226	Disclosure to Commonwealth, another State or Commonwealth or State entity . . . . .	147
227	Disclosure to approved quality assurance committee . . . . .	148
228	Disclosure to allow chief executive to act . . . . .	149
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Cancer notifications</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Definitions</b>	
229	Definitions for pt 2. . . . .	149
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Establishment and purposes of register</b>	
230	Register . . . . .	150
231	Purposes of register. . . . .	150
232	Responsibility for keeping of register . . . . .	150
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Notifications about cancer</b>	
233	Application of div 3. . . . .	151
234	Notifications about cancer to be given to chief executive. . . . .	151
235	Directions to give notifications about cancer to contractor. . . . .	152
236	Further information may be required . . . . .	152
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Confidentiality</b>	
237	Definitions for div 4. . . . .	154
238	Confidentiality of information . . . . .	154

---

239	Disclosure under an Act or another law . . . . .	155
240	Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc.. . . . .	155
241	Disclosure of confidential information in the public interest . . . . .	155
242	Disclosure for data collection and public health monitoring . . . . .	156
243	Disclosure for purposes relating to health services . . . . .	156
244	Disclosure to Commonwealth, another State or Commonwealth or State entity . . . . .	156
245	Disclosure to approved quality assurance committee . . . . .	157
246	Disclosure to contractor or employee of contractor for maintaining the register . . . . .	158
247	Disclosure to allow chief executive to act . . . . .	158
248	Confidentiality of information for contractors . . . . .	158
249	Disclosure by contractor . . . . .	158
250	Arrangements about transfer of information . . . . .	159
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Pap Smear Register</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Definitions and application</b>	
251	Definitions for pt 3. . . . .	159
252	Application of part . . . . .	162
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Establishment and purposes of register</b>	
253	Pap Smear Register . . . . .	162
254	Purposes of register . . . . .	163
255	Women may elect to withhold, remove or change information in the register . . . . .	164
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Duties of persons involved in obtaining and testing Pap smears, histological samples and HPV samples</b>	
256	Initial duty of person obtaining Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample . . . . .	165
257	Duty if woman elects for her identifying and clinical information not to be included in the register . . . . .	165
258	Provider's duty if woman previously elected for information not to be included in the register . . . . .	166
259	Duty of director to provide information . . . . .	166
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Duties of chief executive concerning registered screening histories and authority to send notices</b>	
260	Duty of chief executive on receipt of information . . . . .	167
261	Chief executive may send reminder notices to particular women.	167
262	Chief executive may send reminder notice to woman's health practitioner . . . . .	168
263	Duty of chief executive to remove registered screening history . .	168
264	Duty of chief executive to change identifying information . . . . .	168

---

265	Chief executive may request information . . . . .	168
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Confidentiality of, and access to, registered screening histories of women</b>	
266	Confidentiality of information . . . . .	170
267	Disclosure under an Act or another law . . . . .	170
268	Disclosures about woman's registered screening history. . . . .	170
269	Disclosure to Commonwealth, another State or Commonwealth or State entity . . . . .	171
270	Disclosure to approved quality assurance committee . . . . .	172
271	Disclosure to allow chief executive to act . . . . .	172
272	Access to register by health practitioners. . . . .	172
273	Access to register by directors of, and nominated persons at, pathology laboratories . . . . .	173
274	Unauthorised access to registered screening histories . . . . .	174
275	Health practitioners, directors and nominated persons to keep registered screening histories confidential . . . . .	174
276	Chief executive to monitor access to information . . . . .	175
<b>Division 6</b>	<b>Agreements and arrangements about confidential information, and designation of particular persons</b>	
277	Agreement for sending out notice under s 260, 261 or 262 . . . . .	176
278	Arrangements about transfer of information. . . . .	177
279	Chief executive may designate particular persons as health practitioners . . . . .	177
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Research</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Definitions</b>	
280	Definitions for pt 4. . . . .	178
280A	Part does not prevent disclosure under other Act . . . . .	179
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Health information held by the department for research</b>	
281	Chief executive may give information . . . . .	179
282	Application to chief executive for information . . . . .	179
283	Further information or documents to support application. . . . .	180
284	Decision about application . . . . .	180
285	What notice must state . . . . .	182
286	Notification of change of persons being given information. . . . .	182
287	Chief executive may rescind decision to give information . . . . .	182
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Establishment of register</b>	
288	Register of approved applications for health information held by the department . . . . .	183
289	Access to register. . . . .	183

---

<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Use and disclosure of information supplied for research</b>	
290	Restriction on inconsistent use of information . . . . .	183
291	Restriction on disclosure of information . . . . .	184
292	Use of health information held by the department . . . . .	184
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Public health inquiries</b>	
293	Definitions for ch 7 . . . . .	185
294	Minister may establish or re-establish panels of inquiry . . . . .	185
295	Role of panel of inquiry . . . . .	186
296	Conditions of appointment . . . . .	186
297	Chief executive to arrange for services of staff and financial matters for panel of inquiry . . . . .	186
298	Procedure . . . . .	187
299	Notice of inquiry . . . . .	187
300	Inquiry to be held in public other than in special circumstances . . . . .	187
301	Protection of members, legal representatives and witnesses . . . . .	188
302	Record of proceedings to be kept . . . . .	188
303	Procedural fairness and representation . . . . .	188
304	Panel's powers on inquiry . . . . .	188
305	Notice to witness . . . . .	189
306	Inspection of documents or other things . . . . .	189
307	Inquiry may continue despite court proceeding unless otherwise ordered . . . . .	189
308	Offences by witnesses . . . . .	190
309	False or misleading statements . . . . .	191
310	False or misleading documents . . . . .	191
311	Contempt of panel . . . . .	191
312	Report of offences . . . . .	191
313	Change of membership of panel . . . . .	192
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Public health emergencies</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
314	Purpose of ch 8 . . . . .	192
315	Definitions for ch 8 . . . . .	192
316	Relationship to other Acts . . . . .	193
317	Other Acts not affected . . . . .	194
318	Powers under this chapter and powers under other Acts . . . . .	194
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Declaring a public health emergency</b>	
319	Declaration of public health emergency . . . . .	194

---

320	What public health emergency order must state . . . . .	195
321	Publication of declaration . . . . .	195
322	Duration of declared public health emergency . . . . .	195
323	Extending declared public health emergency. . . . .	196
324	Ending declared public health emergency . . . . .	196
325	Publication of ending of declared public health emergency . . . . .	197
326	Public health emergency order may be amended . . . . .	197
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Emergency notifiable conditions</b>	
327	Declaration of emergency notifiable condition as controlled notifiable condition . . . . .	198
328	What controlled notifiable conditions declaration must state . . . . .	198
329	Publication of declaration . . . . .	199
330	Duration of controlled notifiable conditions declaration . . . . .	199
331	Controlled notifiable conditions declaration may be amended . . . . .	199
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Role of chief executive</b>	
332	Coordination responsibility . . . . .	199
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Appointment of emergency officers</b>	
333	Appointment of emergency officers (general) . . . . .	200
334	Qualifications for appointment as emergency officer (general) . . . . .	201
335	Appointment of emergency officers (medical) . . . . .	201
336	Qualifications for appointment as emergency officer (medical) . . . . .	201
337	Appointment conditions . . . . .	201
338	Chief executive to give copy of appointment to emergency officer . . . . .	202
339	Powers . . . . .	202
340	Identity cards . . . . .	202
341	Failure to return identity card . . . . .	203
342	Production or display of identity card by emergency officer . . . . .	203
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Powers of emergency officers</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Entry of places</b>	
343	Power to enter places. . . . .	204
344	Procedure before entry. . . . .	205
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Emergency powers</b>	
345	Emergency powers. . . . .	205
346	Failure to comply with requirement. . . . .	207
347	General powers after entering places . . . . .	207
348	Failure to help emergency officer . . . . .	208



---

<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Extra powers of emergency officers (medical)</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Detention powers</b>	
349	Emergency officer (medical) may order detention . . . . .	208
350	Duration of order . . . . .	209
351	Enforcement of order . . . . .	209
352	Establishing isolation areas . . . . .	210
353	Person to be given opportunity of voluntarily complying with order . . . . .	210
354	Medical examination and treatment . . . . .	211
355	When detained person must be released before the end of the order . . . . .	211
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Extension of detention order</b>	
356	Application to extend order. . . . .	212
357	Consideration of application. . . . .	212
358	Appeal . . . . .	213
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Other provisions about detention</b>	
359	Application of div 3 . . . . .	214
360	Obligations of emergency officer (medical) in relation to person detained . . . . .	214
361	Application to magistrate for order ending person's detention . . . . .	215
362	Appeal . . . . .	216
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>General enforcement matters</b>	
363	False or misleading statements . . . . .	216
364	False or misleading documents . . . . .	217
365	Obstructing emergency officers . . . . .	217
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Compensation</b>	
366	Entitlement to compensation . . . . .	217
367	When compensation is not payable . . . . .	218
368	Applying for compensation . . . . .	218
369	Lapsing of application. . . . .	219
370	Deciding application. . . . .	219
371	Notice about decision. . . . .	220
372	Who may appeal. . . . .	220
373	Starting an appeal . . . . .	220
374	Hearing procedures . . . . .	221
375	Appeal to District Court . . . . .	221

---

<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Monitoring and enforcement</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Authorised persons</b>	
376	Powers generally . . . . .	221
377	Appointment . . . . .	222
378	Qualifications for appointment . . . . .	222
379	Appointment conditions and limit on powers . . . . .	222
380	Issue of identity card . . . . .	223
381	Production or display of identity card . . . . .	223
382	When authorised person ceases to hold office . . . . .	224
383	Resignation . . . . .	224
384	Return of identity card . . . . .	224
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Powers of authorised persons</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Entry of places</b>	
385	Power to enter places . . . . .	225
386	Power to enter place to ascertain if public health risk . . . . .	225
387	Power to enter place to check compliance with public health order . . . . .	226
388	Power to enter place to take steps if public health order not complied with . . . . .	226
389	Power to enter place under approved inspection program . . . . .	226
390	Power to enter health care facility . . . . .	227
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Procedure for entry</b>	
391	Entry with consent . . . . .	227
392	Entry of place under s 386, 387 or 389 . . . . .	228
393	Entry of place under s 388 . . . . .	229
394	Application for warrant . . . . .	230
395	Issue of warrant . . . . .	230
396	Application by electronic communication and duplicate warrant . . . . .	232
397	Defect in relation to a warrant . . . . .	234
398	Warrants—procedure before entry . . . . .	234
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>General powers</b>	
399	General powers after entering places . . . . .	235
400	Failure to help authorised person . . . . .	236
401	Failure to answer questions . . . . .	236
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Vehicles</b>	
402	Stopping motor vehicle . . . . .	236

---

<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Power to seize evidence</b>	
403	Seizing evidence at place that may be entered without consent or a warrant. . . . .	238
404	Seizing evidence at a place that may only be entered with consent or warrant . . . . .	238
<b>Division 6</b>	<b>Power to remove or reduce public health risk under a warrant</b>	
405	Power to remove or reduce public health risk after entering place . . . . .	239
<b>Division 7</b>	<b>Recovery of costs and expenses</b>	
406	Cost of steps recoverable as a debt. . . . .	240
407	Cost of steps by local government a charge over land. . . . .	240
<b>Division 8</b>	<b>Dealing with seized things</b>	
408	Securing seized things . . . . .	241
409	Tampering with seized things . . . . .	241
410	Powers to support seizure . . . . .	242
411	Authorised person may require thing's return. . . . .	242
412	Receipts for seized things . . . . .	243
413	Forfeiture of seized things . . . . .	243
414	Return of seized things. . . . .	245
415	Access to seized things . . . . .	245
<b>Division 9</b>	<b>Power to obtain information</b>	
416	Power to require name and address . . . . .	245
417	Failure to give name or address . . . . .	246
418	Power to require production of documents. . . . .	247
419	Failure to produce document . . . . .	247
420	Failure to certify copy of document. . . . .	247
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>General enforcement matters</b>	
421	Notice of damage . . . . .	248
422	Compensation . . . . .	248
423	False or misleading statements . . . . .	249
424	False or misleading documents . . . . .	249
425	Obstructing authorised persons . . . . .	250
426	Impersonation of authorised persons. . . . .	250
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Approved inspection programs</b>	
427	Approved inspection program. . . . .	250
428	Notice of proposed inspection program . . . . .	252
429	Access to program . . . . .	252

---

<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Analysis of things</b>	
430	Appointment and qualifications . . . . .	252
431	Appointment conditions . . . . .	253
432	When State analyst ceases to hold office . . . . .	253
433	Resignation . . . . .	253
434	Chief executive may approve laboratory. . . . .	254
435	Analysis . . . . .	254
436	Certificate must indicate methodology used. . . . .	254
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Legal proceedings</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Application</b>	
437	Application of ch 10 . . . . .	255
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Evidence</b>	
438	Appointments and authority . . . . .	255
439	Signatures . . . . .	255
440	Evidentiary provisions . . . . .	256
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Proceedings</b>	
441	Summary offences . . . . .	257
442	Allegations of false or misleading information or document. . . . .	257
443	Recovery of costs of investigation . . . . .	258
444	Application for order for payment of costs under s 443 . . . . .	258
445	Forfeiture on conviction . . . . .	258
446	Dealing with forfeited thing . . . . .	259
447	Responsibility for acts or omissions of representative . . . . .	259
448	Executive officers must ensure corporation complies with Act. . . . .	260
449	Fines payable to local government . . . . .	260
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Appeals</b>	
450	Who may appeal. . . . .	261
451	Starting an appeal . . . . .	261
452	Hearing procedures . . . . .	262
453	Appeal to District Court . . . . .	262
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Annual report on public health issues</b>	
454	Chief executive to give Minister annual report . . . . .	262
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Other provisions</b>	
455	Delegations . . . . .	263
456	Protecting prescribed persons from liability . . . . .	263
457	Public officials for Police Powers and Responsibilities Act. . . . .	264

---

458	Approval of forms . . . . .	264
459	Service of documents. . . . .	264
460	Compliance with provisions about explaining and giving documents . . . . .	265
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Regulations</b>	
461	Regulation-making power. . . . .	266
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Savings and transitional</b>	
462	Notifiable conditions . . . . .	267
463	Notifiable Conditions Register . . . . .	268
464	Order for removal or detention of person with notifiable disease . . . . .	268
465	Order to cleanse and disinfect premises . . . . .	268
466	Order closing a school . . . . .	269
467	Mandatory reporting. . . . .	269
468	Temporary custody of children . . . . .	270
469	Abatement of nuisance. . . . .	270
470	Notice relating to sewer, stormwater drain or sanitary convenience . . . . .	271
471	Cancer notifications . . . . .	271
472	Cancer registers . . . . .	271
473	Continued obligation to give cancer return. . . . .	272
474	Contractor. . . . .	272
475	Further information may be required about cancer returns . . . . .	273
476	Continuing obligation to give further information about cancer return . . . . .	273
477	Pap Smear Register. . . . .	273
478	Duty of director to give Pap smear information . . . . .	274
479	Chief executive's duty to send notice . . . . .	274
480	Request to remove registered screening history . . . . .	274
481	Request to change identifying information . . . . .	275
482	Request for registered screening history . . . . .	275
483	Agreement to send out notices. . . . .	275
484	Designated health practitioners . . . . .	275
485	Perinatal Statistics Collection . . . . .	276
486	Notification about delivery . . . . .	276
487	Further information about perinatal statistics . . . . .	276
488	Notice to comply with standard about paint . . . . .	276
489	Authority to conduct scientific research and studies . . . . .	277
490	Offences . . . . .	277

---

491	References to Health Act 1937 . . . . .	277
<b>Schedule 2</b>	<b>Dictionary</b> . . . . .	<b>278</b>
 <b>Endnotes</b>		
1	Index to endnotes . . . . .	288
2	Date to which amendments incorporated . . . . .	288
3	Key . . . . .	289
4	Table of reprints . . . . .	289
5	Tables in earlier reprints . . . . .	289
6	List of legislation . . . . .	289
7	List of annotations . . . . .	291
8	List of forms notified or published in the gazette . . . . .	293
9	Information about retrospectivity . . . . .	293

# Public Health Act 2005

[as amended by all amendments that commenced on or before 9 November 2007]

## **An Act to protect and promote the health of the Queensland public, and for other purposes**

### **Chapter 1 Preliminary**

#### **Part 1 Introduction**

##### **1 Short title**

This Act may be cited as the *Public Health Act 2005*.

##### **2 Commencement**

This Act commences on a day to be fixed by proclamation.

##### **3 Act binds all persons**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Act binds all persons, including the State and, so far as the legislative power of the Parliament permits, the Commonwealth and all the other States.
- (2) The following provisions do not bind the State for local government public health risks—
  - (a) chapter 2, part 3;<sup>1</sup>
  - (b) section 386;<sup>2</sup>

---

1 Chapter 2 (Environmental health), part 3 (Public health orders)

2 Section 386 (Power to enter place to ascertain if public health risk)

(c) sections 394 and 395.<sup>3</sup>

- (3) Nothing in this Act makes the Commonwealth or a State liable to be prosecuted for an offence.

#### **4 Contravention of this Act does not create civil cause of action**

No provision of this Act creates a civil cause of action based on a contravention of the provision.

#### **5 Act does not affect other rights or remedies**

- (1) This Act does not affect or limit a civil right or remedy that exists apart from this Act, whether at common law or otherwise.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), compliance with this Act does not necessarily show that a civil obligation that exists apart from this Act has been satisfied or has not been breached.

## **Part 2 Object**

### **6 Object of Act**

The object of this Act is to protect and promote the health of the Queensland public.

### **7 How object is mainly achieved**

The object is to be mainly achieved by—

- (a) preventing, controlling and reducing risks to public health; and
- (b) providing for the identification of, and response to, notifiable conditions; and

---

3 Sections 394 (Application for warrant) and 395 (Issue of warrant)



- (c) imposing obligations on persons and particular health care facilities involved in the provision of declared health services to minimise infection risks; and
- (d) providing for the notification by doctors and registered nurses of child abuse and neglect, and protecting children who have been harmed or are at risk of harm when the children present at health service facilities; and
- (e) collecting and managing particular health information, and establishing mechanisms for health information held by the department to be accessed for appropriate research; and
- (f) inquiring into serious public health matters; and
- (g) responding to public health emergencies; and
- (h) providing for compliance with this Act to be monitored and enforced.

## **Part 3                      Interpretation**

### **8                      Definitions**

The dictionary in schedule 2 defines particular words used in this Act.

### **9                      Notes in text**

A note in the text of this Act is part of the Act.

## Chapter 2 Environmental health

### Part 1 Public health risks

#### 10 Definitions for ch 2

In this chapter—

*local government public health risk* means a public health risk—

- (a) mentioned in section 11(1)(a) or (b)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi); or
- (b) prescribed under section 18 as a public health risk that is to be administered and enforced only by local governments.

*public health risk* see section 11.

*State public health risk* means a public health risk—

- (a) mentioned in section 11(1)(b)(vii) or (viii); or
- (b) prescribed under section 18 as a public health risk that is to be administered and enforced only by the State.

#### 11 Meaning of *public health risk*

(1) *Public health risk* means—

- (a) an animal, structure, substance or other thing that—
  - (i) is, or is likely to become, a breeding ground or source of food for designated pests; or
  - (ii) harbours, or is likely to become something that harbours, designated pests; or
- (b) any of the following that is, or is likely to be, hazardous to human health, or that contributes to, or is likely to contribute to, disease in humans or the transmission of an infectious condition to humans—
  - (i) a designated pest;
  - (ii) water;

- (iii) waste;
- (iv) a dead or living animal, structure, substance or other thing that has been, or is likely to have been, exposed to an infectious condition;
- (v) a dispersal or release of a pesticide, herbicide, solvent or other chemical at a place other than a workplace;
- (vi) a dispersal or release of a by-product of manufacturing, construction, repair, alteration, cleaning or demolition work at a place other than a workplace;
- (vii) lead used, or being used, in a way that contravenes section 58 or 59;
- (viii) paint used, or being used, in a way that contravenes the standard mentioned in section 60;
- (ix) any other activity, animal, substance or other thing prescribed under a regulation.

*Examples for paragraph (vi)—*

- 1 drifting fibreglass dust resulting from building a fibreglass boat
  - 2 propulsion into the environment of lead particles as a result of sandblasting lead-based paint
  - 3 the release of asbestos fibres through the renovation of a house containing asbestos-cement sheeting or insulation material comprising or containing asbestos
- (2) The Minister must not recommend to the Governor in Council the making of a regulation under subsection (1)(b)(ix) unless the Minister is satisfied the activity, animal, substance or other thing—
- (a) is, or is likely to be, hazardous to human health; or
  - (b) contributes, or is likely to contribute, to disease in humans or to the transmission of an infectious condition to humans.
- (3) In this section—
- animal*** does not include a human.
- disease*** includes a non-infectious condition.

**waste** includes an accumulation or deposit of a substance or a thing.

**water** includes potable water, water used for recreational purposes, recycled water, waste water and sewage.

**workplace** has the meaning given in the *Workplace Health and Safety Act 1995*.

## **Part 2**

# **Roles of the State and local governments for public health risks**

### **12 When Act administered only by the State**

- (1) This Act is to be administered and enforced by the State and not by local governments for—
  - (a) State public health risks; and
  - (b) a regulation made under section 61<sup>4</sup> that states that the regulation is to be administered and enforced by the State only.
- (2) This section is subject to section 14.

### **13 When Act administered only by local governments**

- (1) This Act is to be administered and enforced by local governments and not by the State for—
  - (a) local government public health risks; and
  - (b) a regulation made under section 61 that states that the regulation is to be administered and enforced by local governments only.
- (2) This section is subject to section 14.

---

4 Section 61 (Regulations about public health risks)

**14 When State and local governments administer this Act in partnership**

- (1) The chief executive and the chief executive officer of a local government may agree that—
  - (a) the State do a thing in the administration or enforcement of this Act for a matter mentioned in section 13(1); or
  - (b) the local government do a thing in the administration or enforcement of this Act for a matter mentioned in section 12(1).
- (2) For subsection (1)(a), the chief executive may perform functions and exercise powers for this Act for a matter mentioned in section 13(1), including appointing authorised persons.
- (3) For subsection (1)(b), a chief executive officer may perform functions and exercise powers for this Act for a matter mentioned in section 12(1), including appointing authorised persons.
- (4) An appointment under subsection (2) or (3) may be made before or after an agreement under this section.

**15 Action by the State if local government does not administer and enforce this Act**

- (1) Subsection (3) applies if the chief executive—
  - (a) is reasonably of the opinion there is a significant risk to public health from a public health risk in a local government's area for a matter mentioned in section 13(1); and
  - (b) is satisfied a local government has not done, or sufficiently done, a thing in the administration or enforcement of this Act for the matter; and
  - (c) is reasonably of the opinion that doing the thing is necessary to remove or reduce the risk to public health from a public health risk, or prevent a risk to public health from recurring.
- (2) For subsection (1)(a), the chief executive must have regard to the following in forming an opinion about whether there is a significant risk to public health from the public health risk—

- (a) the potential consequences for the health of individuals;
  - (b) the number of persons likely to be exposed to the risk.
- (3) The chief executive may do the thing and the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the chief executive are a debt payable by the local government to the State.
- (4) For subsections (1), (2) and (3), the chief executive may perform functions and exercise powers for this Act for a matter mentioned in section 13(1), including appointing authorised persons.
- (5) An appointment under subsection (4) may be made before or after a local government has not done a thing mentioned in subsection (1)(b).

## **16 Procedure before taking action under s 15**

Before the chief executive does a thing under section 15(3), the chief executive must—

- (a) consult with the chief executive officer of the local government; and
- (b) give the chief executive officer a reasonable opportunity to do the thing.

## **17 State may require report from local government**

- (1) This section applies to a matter under this chapter administered and enforced—
- (a) by both the State and local governments in partnership under section 14; or
  - (b) by local governments only.
- (2) The chief executive, by notice, may ask a local government to give the chief executive information about the local government's administration and enforcement of the matter within a stated reasonable time.
- (3) The local government must comply with the request.
- (4) However, before giving notice under this section, the chief executive must consult with the chief executive officer of the local government.

**18 Regulation to prescribe who is to administer this Act for particular public health risks**

If a regulation is made under section 11(1)(b)(ix) prescribing a public health risk, the regulation must state whether this Act is to be administered and enforced for the public health risk by—

- (a) the State only; or
- (b) local governments only.

**19 Effect of Act on local laws**

- (1) This Act does not prevent a local government from making local laws about public health risks.
- (2) For this Act, local laws about public health risks have effect despite the *Local Government Act 1993*, section 31.<sup>5</sup>
- (3) However, subsection (2) does not apply to a local law that is inconsistent with a regulation made under section 61.

**20 Application of Local Government Act, chapter 15**

The following provisions of the *Local Government Act 1993*, chapter 15 do not apply to the administration and enforcement of this Act by a local government—

- (a) section 1060(2);
- (b) part 3;
- (c) section 1063 and sections 1065 to 1069;
- (d) part 4, division 2;
- (e) sections 1072 and 1076;
- (f) part 5, divisions 4 to 9.

---

<sup>5</sup> *Local Government Act 1993*, section 31 (Inconsistency with State law)

## **Part 3                      Public health orders**

### **Division 1                Preliminary**

#### **21            What public health order may require**

- (1) A public health order may require a person to do something at a place that is—
  - (a) reasonably necessary to remove or reduce the risk to public health from a public health risk, or prevent a risk to public health from recurring; and
  - (b) appropriate in the circumstances having regard to the nature and seriousness of the risk to public health at the time the order is made.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a public health order may require a person to do any of the following at the place—
  - (a) clean or disinfect the place, or part of the place, or a structure or other thing at the place, in the way stated in the order;
  - (b) carry out insect or pest control at the place in the way stated in the order;
  - (c) demolish stated structures or other property at the place in the way stated in the order;
  - (d) remove stated material or items from the place to another place stated in the order in the way stated in the order;
  - (e) dispose of stated material or items at the place in the way stated in the order, for example, by burying the material or items;
  - (f) destroy animals at the place or remove animals from the place for destruction at another place in the way stated in the order;
  - (g) stop using the place, or part of the place, for a stated purpose, within a stated period or until stated steps are taken.



- (3) A public health order must—
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) state a period within which the person to whom it is given must comply with the order.
- (4) The period stated under subsection (3)(b) must be reasonable having regard to the risk to public health from the public health risk.

## **22 Public health orders about animals**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person reasonably believes there is a public health risk at a place involving an animal that has, or may have—
  - (a) an exotic disease under the *Exotic Diseases in Animals Act 1981*; or
  - (b) a notifiable disease under the *Stock Act 1915*.
- (2) Before an authorised person issues a public health order relating to the animal, the chief executive or chief executive officer must consult the chief executive of the department in which the relevant one of those Acts is administered.

## **Division 2 Giving public health orders**

### **23 Public health orders**

- (1) If an authorised person reasonably believes that a person is responsible for a public health risk at a place, the authorised person may give a public health order to the person (the *recipient*).
- (2) The public health order must state—
  - (a) the name and address of the recipient; and
  - (b) the nature of the public health risk; and
  - (c) the address of the place of the public health risk; and
  - (d) the steps the recipient must take, or action the recipient must stop, at the place to remove or reduce the risk to

- public health from the public health risk, or prevent the risk to public health from recurring; and
- (e) the period within which the steps must be taken or the action must be stopped; and
  - (f) the name of the authorised person; and
  - (g) the name, address and contact details of the issuing authority; and
  - (h) that it is an offence for the recipient not to comply with the order, unless the recipient has a reasonable excuse; and
  - (i) that if the order is not complied with an application may be made to a magistrates court for an enforcement order.
- (3) The public health order must also set out, or state the effect of, sections 387 and 388.<sup>6</sup>
- (4) The recipient must comply with the public health order, unless the recipient has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units.

*Note—*

If a recipient fails to comply with a public health order, the issuing authority may take action under chapter 9, for example under section 388. Other action may be taken under this Act, for example, under division 3 of this part.

## **Division 3                      Enforcement of public health orders**

### **24            Issuing authority may apply for enforcement order**

- (1) This section applies if the issuing authority considers a person has contravened a public health order.
- (2) The issuing authority may apply to a magistrate for an order enforcing the public health order (an *enforcement order*).
- (3) The application must—

---

<sup>6</sup> Sections 387 (Power to enter place to check compliance with public health order) and 388 (Power to enter place to take steps if public health order not complied with)

- (a) be sworn; and
  - (b) state the grounds on which the application is made; and
  - (c) state the nature of the enforcement order sought; and
  - (d) be accompanied by a copy of the public health order.
- (4) The magistrate may refuse to consider the application until the applicant gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

*Example—*

The magistrate may require additional information supporting the application be given by statutory declaration.

## **25 Notice of hearing must be given**

- (1) The person to whom the application relates must be given a notice at least 14 days before the day the application is to be heard.
- (2) The notice—
- (a) must be accompanied by a copy of the application; and
  - (b) must state—
    - (i) the time when and the place where the application is to be heard; and
    - (ii) that the person may appear at the hearing and be heard on the application; and
    - (iii) that, if the person does not appear, the application may be decided in the person's absence.
- (3) If the person appears at the time and place stated in the notice, the person is entitled to be heard on the application.
- (4) If the person does not appear at the time and place stated in the notice, the application may be decided in the person's absence.

## **26 When magistrate may order enforcement**

The magistrate may make an enforcement order against the person only if the magistrate is satisfied—

- (a) a public health order was given to the person; and
- (b) the public health order was appropriate in the circumstances having regard to the nature and seriousness of the risk to public health from the public health risk at the time the order was given; and
- (c) the person has contravened the public health order; and
- (d) notice under section 25 has been given to the person.

## **27 What enforcement order may require**

- (1) The magistrate may make an enforcement order in the same terms as the public health order, or in other terms the magistrate considers appropriate.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the magistrate may order either—
  - (a) that—
    - (i) the person against whom the order is made take steps to remove or reduce the risk to public health from the public health risk, or prevent the risk to public health from recurring; and
    - (ii) if the person fails to take the steps, the issuing authority may enter the place and take the steps; or
  - (b) that the issuing authority may enter a place by its employees or agents to take steps to remove or reduce the risk to public health from the public health risk, or prevent the risk to public health from recurring.
- (3) If the magistrate makes an order under subsection (2)(a), the order must state—
  - (a) the address of the place the steps are to be taken; and
  - (b) the steps the person must take; and
  - (c) the period within which the steps must be taken; and
  - (d) that an authorised person—
    - (i) may enter the place to check whether the steps under the order are being, or have been, taken; and

- (ii) may use necessary and reasonable help and force to enter; and
  - (e) the times and intervals for entry under paragraph (d); and
  - (f) that if the steps required to be taken under the enforcement order have not been taken within the required period, the issuing authority may take the steps; and
  - (g) that for paragraph (f), an employee or agent of the issuing authority—
    - (i) may enter the place to take the steps under the order; and
    - (ii) may use necessary and reasonable help and force to enter, if the employee or agent is an authorised person or is accompanied by an authorised person; and
  - (h) the times and intervals for entry under paragraph (g); and
  - (i) who must pay the costs of taking the steps; and
  - (j) that it is an offence not to comply with the enforcement order unless the person has a reasonable excuse.
- (4) If the magistrate makes an order under subsection (2)(b), the order must state—
- (a) the address of the place where the steps are to be taken; and
  - (b) the steps that may be taken at the place by the issuing authority; and
  - (c) that an employee or agent of the issuing authority—
    - (i) may enter the place to take the steps under the order; and
    - (ii) may use necessary and reasonable help and force to enter, if the employee or agent is an authorised person or is accompanied by an authorised person; and

- (d) the times and intervals for entry under paragraph (c); and
- (e) the day when the order ends; and
- (f) that an authorised person—
  - (i) may enter the place to check whether the steps under the order are being, or have been, taken; and
  - (ii) may use necessary and reasonable help and force to enter; and
- (g) the times and intervals for entry under paragraph (f); and
- (h) who must pay the cost of taking the steps.

## **28 Person must comply with enforcement order**

- (1) A person must comply with an enforcement order unless the person has a reasonable excuse.  
Maximum penalty—400 penalty units.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit any other liability a person may incur for a contravention of the order.

## **29 Application may be dealt with in proceeding for offence**

- (1) This section applies if a person to whom an application for an enforcement order relates is being prosecuted for an offence against section 23(4).
- (2) The application may be dealt with in the prosecution proceedings.

# **Division 4 Taking steps under enforcement order**

## **30 Procedure before entry under enforcement order**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) an enforcement order allows—

- (i) an issuing authority to enter a place by its employees or its agents to take steps under the order; or
    - (ii) an authorised person to enter a place to check whether the steps under the order are being, or have been, taken; and
  - (b) the employees, agents or authorised person intends to enter the place under the order.
- (2) Before entering the place, the employee, agent or authorised person must do or make a reasonable attempt to do the following—
- (a) identify himself or herself to a person present at the place who is an occupier of the place;
  - (b) give the person a copy of the order;
  - (c) tell the person that the employee, agent or authorised person is permitted by the order to enter the place;
  - (d) give the person an opportunity to allow the employee, agent or authorised person immediate entry to the place without using force.
- (3) However, the employee, agent or authorised person need not comply with subsection (2) if the employee, agent or authorised person believes on reasonable grounds that immediate entry to the place is required to ensure the effective execution of the order is not frustrated.

### **31 Costs under enforcement order recoverable as a debt**

- (1) The issuing authority may recover the amount payable by a person ordered to pay the costs under an enforcement order as a debt due to the issuing authority.
- (2) For subsection (1), the amount becomes payable 30 days after the issuing authority gives the person details of the amount of the costs.
- (3) If the issuing authority is a local government—
  - (a) the amount payable to the local government bears interest as if it were an amount of an overdue rate

payable to a local government under the *Local Government Act 1993*; and

- (b) the amount payable plus interest may be recovered by the local government as if the total amount were an amount of an overdue rate payable to a local government under the *Local Government Act 1993*.

### **32 Cost under enforcement order a charge over land**

- (1) This section applies if an amount (including any interest on the amount) (the *unpaid amount*) is payable to a local government by a person under an enforcement order that relates to a public health risk on land owned by the person.
- (2) The unpaid amount is a charge on the land.
- (3) The local government may lodge a request to register the charge in the appropriate form over the land with the registrar of titles.
- (4) The request must be accompanied by a certificate signed by the local government's chief executive officer stating there is a charge over the land under this section.
- (5) A registered charge has priority over all other encumbrances over the land other than—
  - (a) encumbrances in favour of the State or a government entity; and
  - (b) rates payable to the local government.
- (6) The charge is in addition to any other remedy the local government has for recovery of the unpaid amount.

## **Division 5 Recovery of costs from third parties**

### **33 Recipient may apply for contribution**

- (1) This section applies if the recipient of a public health order has complied with the order and considers another person (the *third party*) is wholly or partly responsible for the public health risk the subject of the order.



- (2) The recipient may apply to a magistrates court for an order that the third party pay part or all of the costs of removing or reducing the risk to public health from the public health risk, or of preventing the risk to public health from recurring (the *cost recovery order*).
- (3) The application must—
  - (a) be sworn; and
  - (b) state the grounds on which the application is made; and
  - (c) state the name of the third party; and
  - (d) state the amount sought from the third party; and
  - (e) be accompanied by a copy of the public health order.
- (4) The magistrate may refuse to consider the application until the applicant gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

*Example—*

The magistrate may require additional information supporting the application be given by statutory declaration.

### **34 Notice of hearing of cost recovery order must be given**

- (1) The third party to whom the application relates must be given a notice at least 14 days before the day the application is to be heard.
- (2) The notice—
  - (a) must be accompanied by a copy of the application; and
  - (b) must state—
    - (i) the time when and the place where the application is to be heard; and
    - (ii) that the third party may appear at the hearing and be heard on the application; and
    - (iii) that, if the third party does not appear, the application may be decided in the absence of the third party.

- (3) If the third party appears at the time and place stated in the notice, the third party is entitled to be heard on the application.
- (4) If the third party does not appear at the time and place stated in the notice, the application may be decided in the absence of the third party.

### **35 When magistrate's court may make cost recovery order**

- (1) A magistrates court may make a cost recovery order against the third party if it is satisfied—
  - (a) a public health order was given to a person; and
  - (b) the person has complied with the order and has paid, or is liable to pay, an amount for the cost of complying with the order; and
  - (c) the third party is responsible for part or all of the public health risk the subject of the order; and
  - (d) a copy of the application for the cost recovery order has been given to the third party.
- (2) An order made by the court is a judgment in the court's civil jurisdiction.

## **Part 4 Authorised prevention and control programs**

### **36 Chief executive may authorise prevention and control program**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive is satisfied there is, or is likely to be, in an area—
  - (a) an outbreak of a disease capable of transmission to humans by designated pests; or
  - (b) a plague or infestation of designated pests.

- (2) The chief executive may authorise, in writing, a prevention and control program for the area (the *chief executive's authorisation*).
- (3) However, subsection (4) applies if a prevention and control program relates to the outbreak of—
  - (a) an exotic disease under the *Exotic Diseases in Animals Act 1981*; or
  - (b) a notifiable disease under the *Stock Act 1915*.
- (4) Before authorising the prevention and control program, the chief executive must consult the chief executive of the department in which the relevant one of those Acts is administered.
- (5) Also, before authorising a prevention and control program the chief executive must consult with the local government for the area to which the program relates.

### **37 What chief executive's authorisation must state**

The chief executive's authorisation must state the following—

- (a) the reasons for the prevention and control program;
- (b) the designated pests to which the program relates;
- (c) the area to which the program relates;
- (d) the types of places within the area to which the program relates;
- (e) the measures to be taken under the program;
- (f) the duration of the program;
- (g) who is to undertake the program;
- (h) any conditions about the way the program is to be undertaken.

### **38 Publication of authorisation**

- (1) The chief executive must publish the chief executive's authorisation at least 7 days before the start of the program, in the area to which the program relates, by newspaper, radio or television.

- (2) Failure to publish the authorisation does not affect the authorisation.

### **39 Who may undertake prevention and control program**

- (1) For section 37(g) the chief executive may authorise—
- (a) 1 or more local governments, if the chief executive officer of each local government agrees; or
  - (b) the State; or
  - (c) the State and 1 or more local governments, if the chief executive officer of each local government agrees.
- (2) A prevention and control program must be undertaken by authorised persons.

### **40 Powers available for prevention and control program**

- (1) For undertaking a prevention and control program, an authorised person may exercise only the powers under this part and must not exercise the powers under chapter 9.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the investigation by an authorised person of the contravention of a provision of this part.

### **41 Power of authorised persons to enter place for prevention and control program**

- (1) For undertaking a prevention and control program, an authorised person may enter a place in the area to which the program relates at any reasonable time of the day or night, to search for—
- (a) the designated pests to which the program relates; and
  - (b) an animal, structure, substance or other thing that—
    - (i) is, or is likely to become, a breeding ground or source of food for designated pests; or
    - (ii) harbours, or is likely to become something that harbours, designated pests.

- (2) An authorised person may not enter a dwelling under subsection (1) without the occupier's consent.
- (3) For subsection (2), the following do not form part of a dwelling—
  - (a) a carport, other than a carport to which access is restricted;
  - (b) the area of a verandah or deck to which access is not restricted and no provision is made to restrict access;
  - (c) the area underneath the dwelling to which access is not restricted and no provision is made to restrict access;
  - (d) any other external part of the dwelling, including, for example, the dwelling's gutters;
  - (e) land around the dwelling.

## **42 Notification of entry**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person enters a place under section 41 and an occupier is present at the place.
- (2) The authorised person must immediately after entering the place—
  - (a) produce the authorised person's identity card for the occupier's inspection; and
  - (b) inform the occupier about the prevention and control program.

## **43 Powers of authorised persons after entry**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person enters a place under section 41.
- (2) The authorised person may exercise the following powers—
  - (a) take reasonable steps to eradicate or prevent the occurrence or recurrence of the designated pests, including by the use of pesticides;
  - (b) take a thing, or a sample of or from a thing, at the place for analysis or testing;

- (c) take into or onto the place any persons, equipment and materials the authorised person reasonably requires for exercising a power under this section;
  - (d) require a person at the place to give the authorised person reasonable help to exercise the authorised person's powers under paragraphs (a) to (c).
- (3) When making a requirement mentioned in subsection (2)(d), the authorised person must warn the person it is an offence to fail to comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.
- (4) Also, the authorised person may, under part 3, give a person a public health order if—
- (a) the authorised person is appointed for part 3; and
  - (b) the public health order is for the prevention or control of the designated pests to which the prevention and control program relates.

#### **44 Failure to help authorised person**

A person required to give reasonable help under section 43(2)(d) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

#### **45 Person must not interfere with steps taken**

A person must not do anything that interferes with a step taken by an authorised person under a prevention and control program, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

#### **46 Notification of prevention and control program**

An authorised person must, after exercising the authorised person's powers under a prevention and control program at a place—

- (a) if an occupier is present at the place, inform the occupier—

- (i) of any steps taken, or to be taken, under the program to eradicate or prevent the occurrence or recurrence of the designated pests; and
  - (ii) if steps have been taken, or are to be taken—that it is an offence to do anything that interferes with a step taken; or
- (b) if an occupier is not present at the place, leave a notice at the place in a reasonably secure way and in a conspicuous position stating—
  - (i) the purpose of the prevention and control program; and
  - (ii) any steps taken, or to be taken, under the program to eradicate or prevent the occurrence or recurrence of designated pests; and
  - (iii) if steps have been taken, or are to be taken—that it is an offence to do anything that interferes with a step taken; and
  - (iv) the name and contact details of the authorised person.

## **Part 5                      Environmental health events**

### **Division 1                      Definition**

#### **47                      Meaning of *environmental health event***

- (1) An *environmental health event* is an event involving human exposure to a substance or other thing that is known to have, or is reasonably suspected of having, an adverse effect on human health.
- (2) Exposure may happen in connection with—
  - (a) a single identifiable event; or

*Example of a single identifiable event—*

an outbreak in a hospital of a new strain of a previously controlled bacterial infection

- (b) a situation that happens over a period of time.

*Example of a situation that happens over a period of time—*

the exposure to industrial fumes, over a period of years, of persons in a populated area

## **Division 2                      Establishment of environmental health event register**

### **48            Environmental health event register**

- (1) The chief executive may establish and keep a register (an *environmental health event register*) for an environmental health event if the chief executive considers the event has or may have significant direct or indirect adverse effects on human health.
- (2) The chief executive may keep the register in a form the chief executive considers appropriate, including an electronic form.
- (3) Before establishing the register, the chief executive must obtain and consider the views of a human research ethics committee about the register.

### **49            Purposes of register**

The purposes for establishing an environmental health event register for an environmental health event are the following—

- (a) to help monitor and analyse any adverse effects on human health resulting from the event;
- (b) to provide information that may help in the prevention, minimisation or treatment of any adverse effects on human health resulting from the event or a similar future event.

### **50            What register must contain**

An environmental health event register must contain—



- (a) the information that is necessary or convenient for giving effect to the purposes of the register; and
- (b) any information prescribed under a regulation.

### **Division 3                      Notifications about environmental health event register**

#### **51            Notification of establishment of register**

- (1) As a soon as practicable after establishing an environmental health event register the chief executive must notify the register's establishment in the gazette.
- (2) The notification must include the following—
  - (a) a description of the environmental health event;
  - (b) a description of the substance or other thing relevant to the event known to have, or suspected of having, an adverse effect on human health;
  - (c) the type of human exposure to the substance or thing as a result of the event;
  - (d) the geographic area of human exposure to the substance or thing as a result of the event;
  - (e) contact details within the department where further details about the register may be obtained.

#### **52            Notification inviting inclusion in register**

- (1) As soon as practicable after notifying the establishment of an environmental health event register for an environmental health event the chief executive must—
  - (a) notify all persons the chief executive considers may have been exposed to a substance or thing because of the event; and
  - (b) if satisfied a person may have been exposed to a substance or thing as a result of the event, offer the person the opportunity of having the person's details included on the register.

- (2) Notification under subsection (1)(a) may be made in the way the chief executive considers appropriate, including, for example, by personal notification or by way of newspaper, radio or television.

## **Division 4                      Confidentiality and use of information supplied for environmental health event register**

### **53            Definitions for div 4**

In this division—

*confidential information* means information that has become known to a relevant person in the course of performing the relevant person's functions for this part.

*information* includes a document.

*relevant person* means the following—

- (a) a person who is, or was, the chief executive;
- (b) a person who is, or was, involved in the administration or enforcement of this part, including, for example, a health service employee or a public service employee.

### **54            Restriction on inconsistent use of information**

A relevant person must not use confidential information for a purpose inconsistent with the purposes of the relevant environmental health event register.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

### **55            Confidentiality of information**

- (1) A relevant person must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose confidential information.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply if—

- (a) the confidential information is disclosed—

- (i) in the performance of functions under this Act; or
  - (ii) with the written consent of the person to whom the information relates; or
  - (iii) to the person to whom the information relates; or
  - (iv) in a form that could not identify any person; or
- (b) the disclosure of the confidential information is authorised under an Act or another law.
- (3) The *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A does not apply to a relevant person in relation to confidential information.

*Note—*

As a specific offence is created under subsection (1), subsection (3) provides that the more general provision in the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A (Confidentiality) does not apply.

## **56 Release of information for an investigation under the Coroners Act**

- (1) This section applies if a coroner is investigating the death of a person.
- (2) The chief executive may give to the coroner, or to a police officer helping the coroner to investigate the death, information from the environmental health event register that is relevant to the person's death.
- (3) The coroner or police officer to whom the information is given and anyone else to whom the information is subsequently given under this subsection must not use or disclose the information other than—
  - (a) for a purpose of the investigation; or
  - (b) as otherwise required or permitted under this or another Act.

## **57 Use of environmental health event register**

- (1) The Minister may, by gazette notice, declare that information contained in an environmental health event register is protected information.

- (2) The Minister may make a declaration under subsection (1) only if the Minister reasonably believes it is in the public interest to do so.
- (3) If the Minister makes a declaration under subsection (1), the protected information—
  - (a) can not be accessed under any order, whether of a judicial or administrative nature, other than an order for the purpose of this Act; and
  - (b) is not admissible in any proceeding, other than a proceeding under this Act.
- (4) A person can not be compelled to produce the protected information, or to give evidence relating to the protected information, in any proceeding, other than a proceeding under this Act.
- (5) Subsections (3)(b) and (4) do not apply if the protected information is admitted or produced, or evidence relating to the information is given, with the consent of the person to whom the information relates.
- (6) Nothing in this section limits—
  - (a) the giving, use or disclosure of information under section 56; or
  - (b) access to protected information by the chief executive or a person authorised by the chief executive.
- (7) In this section—  
*order* includes a direction or other process.

## Part 6

## Lead

### 58 Lead in buildings must not be accessible to children

- (1) A person must not use or permit the use of lead in, or for the purposes of, constructing, erecting, altering, extending, improving, renovating or repairing a building or part of a building if the lead is, or may be, easily accessible to children.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) The owner of a building, or part of a building, must not knowingly allow lead to remain in or on the building or part of the building if the lead is, or may be, easily accessible to children.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

## **59 Lead must not be used in water collection**

- (1) A person must not use, or permit the use of, in a building any of the following things if the thing has in or on it a substance that contains lead—

- (a) a roof, guttering, downpipe or other thing for carrying water to a tank or other receptacle for potable water;
- (b) a tank or other receptacle for potable water.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) The owner of a building must not knowingly allow any of the following to remain in the building if they have in or on them a substance that contains lead—

- (a) a roof, guttering, downpipe or other thing for carrying water to a tank or other receptacle for potable water;
- (b) a tank or other receptacle for potable water.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

## **Part 7 Paint**

### **60 Person must comply with standard**

- (1) A person manufacturing, selling, supplying or using paint must comply with the standard.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) In this section—

*prescribed* means prescribed under a regulation.



## Chapter 3      Notifiable conditions

### Part 1                      Definitions, purpose of chapter and guiding principles

#### 62      Definitions for ch 3

In this chapter—

***anonymity code*** means a code of letters, numbers, or letters and numbers used to designate a particular person.

***clinical diagnosis notifiable condition*** means a notifiable condition—

- (a) a diagnosis of which can be made on the basis of clinical evidence, including clinical history, signs and symptoms; and
- (b) prescribed under a regulation as a clinical diagnosis notifiable condition.

***controlled notifiable conditions order*** see section 116(1).

***Notifiable Conditions Register*** see section 67.

***pathological diagnosis notifiable condition*** means a notifiable condition—

- (a) a diagnosis of which can be made on the basis of a pathological examination of a specimen of human origin; and
- (b) prescribed under a regulation as a pathological diagnosis notifiable condition.

***pathology request notifiable condition*** means a notifiable condition prescribed under a regulation as a pathology request notifiable condition.

***provisional diagnosis notifiable condition*** means a notifiable condition—

- (a) a provisional diagnosis of which can be made on the basis of clinical evidence, including clinical history, signs and symptoms; and

- (b) prescribed under a regulation as a provisional diagnosis notifiable condition.

*register* means the Notifiable Conditions Register.

### **63 Meaning of *controlled notifiable condition***

- (1) A *controlled notifiable condition* is a notifiable condition prescribed under a regulation as a controlled notifiable condition.
- (2) However, the Minister must not recommend to the Governor in Council the making of a regulation under subsection (1) unless the Minister is satisfied—
  - (a) the condition may have a substantial impact on public health; and
  - (b) the ordinary conduct of a person with the condition is likely to result in the transmission of the condition to someone else; and
  - (c) the transmission of the condition will result in, or is likely to result in, long term or serious deleterious consequences for the health of the person to whom the condition is transmitted.

### **64 Meaning of *notifiable condition***

- (1) A *notifiable condition* is a medical condition prescribed under a regulation as a notifiable condition.
- (2) However, the Minister must not recommend to the Governor in Council the making of a regulation under subsection (1) unless the Minister is satisfied the condition is a significant risk to public health.

### **65 Purpose of ch 3**

The purpose of this chapter is to protect persons from notifiable conditions through mechanisms that provide an appropriate balance between the health of the public and the right of individuals to liberty and privacy.



**66 Guiding principles for ch 3**

- (1) The principles intended to guide the achievement of this chapter's purpose are the following—
  - (a) the spread of notifiable conditions should be prevented or minimised without unnecessarily infringing the liberty or privacy of individuals;
  - (b) a person at risk of contracting a notifiable condition should take all reasonable precautions to avoid contracting or being infected with the condition;
  - (c) a person who suspects he or she may have a notifiable condition should ascertain—
    - (i) whether he or she has the condition; and
    - (ii) what precautions should be taken to prevent others from contracting the condition.
- (2) For subsection (1), a person at risk of contracting, who suspects he or she may have, or who has, a notifiable condition has a right—
  - (a) to be protected from unlawful discrimination; and
  - (b) to have his or her privacy respected; and
  - (c) to make informed decisions about his or her medical treatment.
- (3) Nothing in this section limits the *Anti-Discrimination Act 1991*, section 107.<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>7</sup> *Anti-Discrimination Act 1991*, section 107—

**107 Public health**

A person may do an act that is reasonably necessary to protect public health.



- (ii) the persons may be medically examined and undergo treatment for the notifiable condition;
- (d) to help in the planning of services and strategies to prevent or minimise the transmission of notifiable conditions.

## **Division 2                      Notices about notifiable conditions**

### **69            Application of div 2**

The requirement to notify or give information under this division relating to a person applies also in relation to a deceased person.

### **70            When a doctor must notify**

- (1) A doctor must, under subsection (2), notify the chief executive if an examination of a person by the doctor indicates that the person—
  - (a) has or had a clinical diagnosis notifiable condition; or
  - (b) has or had a provisional diagnosis notifiable condition.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (2) The notice must—
  - (a) comply with the requirements prescribed under a regulation; and
  - (b) be in the approved form.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the examination was carried out in a hospital.

### **71            When the person in charge of hospital must notify**

- (1) A person in charge of a hospital must, under subsection (2), unless the person in charge has a reasonable excuse, notify the chief executive if an examination of a person by a doctor in the hospital indicates the person—
  - (a) has or had a clinical diagnosis notifiable condition; or

(b) has or had a provisional diagnosis notifiable condition.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

(2) A notice under subsection (1) must—

(a) comply with the requirements prescribed under a regulation; and

(b) be in the approved form.

**72 When the director of a pathology laboratory must notify a pathological diagnosis notifiable condition**

(1) The director of a pathology laboratory must, under subsection (2), unless the director has a reasonable excuse, notify the chief executive if a pathological examination of a specimen of human origin in the laboratory indicates that the person from whom the specimen was taken has or had a pathological diagnosis notifiable condition.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

(2) The notice must—

(a) comply with the requirements prescribed under a regulation; and

(b) include the name of the doctor who referred the person's specimen for pathological examination; and

(c) be in the approved form.

**73 When the director of a pathology laboratory must notify pathology request notifiable condition**

(1) The director of a pathology laboratory must, under subsection (2), unless the director has a reasonable excuse, notify the chief executive if the laboratory receives a request for a pathological examination of a specimen of human origin for a pathology request notifiable condition.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

(2) The notice must—

(a) comply with the requirements prescribed under a regulation; and

- (b) include the name of the doctor who referred the person's specimen for pathological examination; and
- (c) be in the approved form.

#### **74 Anonymity coding**

A person required to notify the chief executive under this division may give the notice using an anonymity code.

#### **75 Further information may be required**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive considers further information is required in relation to a notice given under this division—
  - (a) to ensure the accuracy, completeness or integrity of the register; or
  - (b) to prevent or minimise the spread of a notifiable condition.
- (2) The chief executive may ask the following persons to give stated information within a stated time to the chief executive—
  - (a) the person who gave the notice;
  - (b) the doctor mentioned in a notice under section 72 or 73 as the doctor who referred the specimen for pathological examination;
  - (c) another doctor or person who is involved in the treatment of the person for whom a notice was given under this division.
- (3) If a person refuses or fails to comply with a requirement under subsection (2), the chief executive may give the person a notice requiring the person to give the information stated in the notice to the chief executive within the reasonable time stated in the notice.
- (4) A notice under subsection (3) may require a person to give the full name of, and other identifying information about, a person for whom an anonymity code has been used.

- (5) The notice must warn the person that failure to comply with the notice is an offence under this Act.
- (6) A person given a notice under subsection (3) must comply with the notice, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.  
Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (7) A person who gives information requested under this section who would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality about the information given under an Act,<sup>8</sup> oath, rule of law or practice—
- (a) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
  - (b) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.
- (8) Also, merely because the person gives the information, the person can not be held to have—
- (a) breached any code of professional etiquette or ethics; or
  - (b) departed from accepted standards of professional conduct.

### **Division 3                      Confidentiality of information and use of information supplied for Notifiable Conditions Register**

#### **76        Definitions for div 3**

In this division—

*confidential information* means information that has become known to a relevant person in the course of performing the relevant person's functions under this part or the repealed provisions.

*entity of the State* includes a department and an entity established under an Act for a public purpose.

*information* includes a document.

---

<sup>8</sup> See for example the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.

**relevant person** means the following—

- (a) a person who is, or was, the chief executive;
- (b) a person who is, or was, involved in the administration or enforcement of this part, including, for example, a health service employee or a public service employee;
- (c) a person who was involved in the administration or enforcement of the repealed provisions.

**repealed provisions** means the *Health Act 1937*, part 3, division 2.

## **77 Confidentiality of information**

- (1) A relevant person must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose confidential information.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) The *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A, does not apply to a relevant person in relation to confidential information.

## **78 Disclosure under an Act or another law**

Section 77(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is authorised under an Act or another law.

## **79 Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc.**

Section 77(1) does not apply if the confidential information is disclosed by a relevant person—

- (a) in the performance of functions under this Act; or
- (b) with the written consent of the person to whom the information relates; or
- (c) to the person to whom the information relates; or
- (d) in a form that could not identify any person.

**80 Disclosure about notifiable conditions and contact tracing**

Section 77(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is authorised by the chief executive for the purposes of—

- (a) monitoring the incidence and patterns of notifiable conditions; or
- (b) identifying the source of outbreaks of notifiable conditions; or
- (c) identifying persons who may transmit a notifiable condition to others, to prevent or minimise the transmission of the condition; or
- (d) identifying persons who may have contracted, or may be at risk of contracting, a notifiable condition, to prevent or minimise the transmission of the condition; or
- (e) contact tracing by a contact tracing officer.

**81 Disclosure of confidential information in the public interest**

(1) Section 77(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—

- (a) the chief executive believes, on reasonable grounds, the disclosure is in the public interest; and
- (b) the chief executive has, in writing, authorised the disclosure.

(2) The department's annual report for a financial year under the *Financial Administration and Audit Act 1977* must include details of—

- (a) the nature of any confidential information disclosed under subsection (1) during the financial year; and
- (b) the purpose for which the confidential information was disclosed.

(3) However, the details mentioned in subsection (2)(a) must not identify, directly or indirectly, the person to whom the confidential information relates.



- (4) Despite the *Public Service Act 1996*, section 57, the chief executive may not delegate the chief executive's power under subsection (1).

**82 Disclosure for data collection and public health monitoring**

Section 77(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—

- (a) the disclosure is to an employee of the department or a person approved by the chief executive who is contracted by the department to analyse, monitor or evaluate public health; and
- (b) the disclosure and receipt of the confidential information is for analysing, monitoring or evaluating public health; and
- (c) the employee of the department or other person is authorised in writing by the chief executive to receive the confidential information.

**83 Disclosure for purposes relating to health services**

Section 77(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—

- (a) the disclosure is to an employee of the department or a person approved by the chief executive who is contracted by the department to evaluate, manage, monitor or plan health services; or
- (b) the disclosure is to an entity prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph for evaluating, managing, monitoring or planning health services as stated in the regulation.

**84 Disclosure to Commonwealth, another State or Commonwealth or State entity**

- (1) Section 77(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by the chief executive if—

- (a) the disclosure is to the Commonwealth or another State, or an entity of the Commonwealth or another State and the disclosure—
    - (i) is required or allowed under an agreement—
      - (A) between Queensland and the Commonwealth, State or entity; and
      - (B) prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph; and
    - (ii) is considered by the chief executive to be in the public interest; or
  - (b) the disclosure is to an entity of the State and the disclosure—
    - (i) is required or allowed under an agreement—
      - (A) between the chief executive and the entity; and
      - (B) prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph; and
    - (ii) is considered by the chief executive to be in the public interest.
- (2) The Commonwealth, a State or entity that receives confidential information under an agreement under subsection (1)—
- (a) must not give it to anyone else unless allowed to do so by the agreement or in writing by the chief executive; and
  - (b) must ensure the confidential information is used only for the purpose for which it was given under the agreement.

## **85 Disclosure to allow chief executive to act**

Section 77(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is to the chief executive to allow the chief executive to act under this division.

**86 Release of information for an investigation under the Coroners Act**

- (1) This section applies if a coroner is investigating the death of a person.
- (2) The chief executive may give to the coroner, or to a police officer helping the coroner to investigate the death, information from the register that is relevant to the person's death.
- (3) The coroner or police officer to whom the information is given and anyone else to whom the information is subsequently given under this subsection must not use or disclose the information other than—
  - (a) for a purpose of the investigation; or
  - (b) as otherwise required or permitted under this or another Act.

**87 Use of Notifiable Conditions Register**

- (1) Information in the register—
  - (a) can not be accessed under any order, whether of a judicial or administrative nature, other than an order for the purpose of this Act; and
  - (b) is not admissible in any proceeding, other than a proceeding under this Act.
- (2) A person can not be compelled to produce the information, or to give evidence relating to the information, in any proceeding, other than a proceeding under this Act.
- (3) Subsections (1)(b) and (2) do not apply if the information is admitted or produced, or evidence relating to the information is given, with the consent of the person to whom the information relates.
- (4) Nothing in this section limits—
  - (a) the giving, use or disclosure of information under section 86; or
  - (b) the release of information by the chief executive under section 88 or the use of that information in a proceeding for a serious offence under that section; or

- (c) access to information by the chief executive or a person authorised to have access by the chief executive.
- (5) In this section—  
*order* includes a direction or other process.

## **88 Access to information in register for serious offence**

- (1) This section applies if information in the register is required by an entity of the State to investigate a serious offence.
- (2) The chief executive may release the information to the entity under an agreement under section 84(1)(b) between the chief executive and the entity.
- (3) In this section—  
*serious offence* means an offence under—
  - (a) the *Prostitution Act 1999*, section 90;<sup>9</sup> or
  - (b) the Criminal Code, section 317.<sup>10</sup>

## **Part 3 Contact tracing**

### **Division 1 Contact tracing officers**

#### **89 Functions of contact tracing officer**

A contact tracing officer has the following functions—

- (a) identifying persons who may have contracted a notifiable condition;
- (b) identifying persons who may transmit a notifiable condition to others;

---

<sup>9</sup> *Prostitution Act 1999*, section 90 (Prostitute working while infective with a disease)

<sup>10</sup> Criminal Code, section 317 (Acts intended to cause grievous bodily harm and other malicious acts)

- (c) informing persons who may have contracted a notifiable condition so that they may seek medical examination and treatment;
- (d) providing information to persons who may have contracted a notifiable condition to prevent or minimise transmission of the notifiable condition;
- (e) obtaining information about the following to prevent or minimise transmission of a notifiable condition—
  - (i) how a person has, or may have, been exposed to the notifiable condition;
  - (ii) how a person has, or may have, exposed other persons to the notifiable condition.

## **90 Appointment of contact tracing officer by chief executive**

- (1) The chief executive may appoint any of the following persons as a contact tracing officer for a notifiable condition—
  - (a) a public service officer or employee;
  - (b) a health service employee;
  - (c) a person prescribed under a regulation.
- (2) Also, the chief executive may appoint, as a contact tracing officer for a notifiable condition, a person employed by a local government.
- (3) An appointment under subsection (2) is for the local government's area and any other local government area stated in the appointment.
- (4) For an appointment under subsection (2), the chief executive—
  - (a) must, before appointing a person, obtain agreement to the appointment from the chief executive officer of the local government that employs the person; and
  - (b) must state, in the instrument by which the appointment is made, every notifiable condition to which the appointment applies.

- (5) For exercising his or her powers under this part, a contact tracing officer appointed under subsection (1) or (2) is subject to the directions of the chief executive.

## **91 Qualifications for appointment**

The chief executive may appoint a person as a contact tracing officer only if—

- (a) the chief executive is satisfied the person is qualified for appointment because the person has the necessary expertise or experience; and
- (b) the person has the competencies, if any, prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph.

## **92 Appointment conditions and limit on powers**

- (1) A contact tracing officer holds office on the conditions stated in—
- (a) the instrument under which the contact tracing officer is appointed; or
  - (b) a signed notice given to the contact tracing officer; or
  - (c) a regulation.
- (2) The instrument of appointment or a signed notice given to a contact tracing officer or a regulation may limit the contact tracing officer's powers under this part.
- (3) In this section—

*signed notice* means a notice signed by the chief executive.

## **93 Issue of identity card**

- (1) The chief executive must issue an identity card to each contact tracing officer.
- (2) The identity card must—
- (a) contain a recent photo of the contact tracing officer; and
  - (b) contain a copy of the contact tracing officer's signature; and

- (c) identify the person as a contact tracing officer under this Act; and
  - (d) state an expiry date for the card.
- (3) This section does not prevent the issue of a single identity card to a person for this Act and for other purposes.

#### **94 Production or display of identity card**

- (1) In exercising a power under this part in relation to a person, a contact tracing officer must—
- (a) produce the contact tracing officer's identity card for the person's inspection before exercising the power; or
  - (b) have the identity card displayed so it is clearly visible to the person when exercising the power.
- (2) However, if it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1), the contact tracing officer must produce the identity card for the person's inspection at the first reasonable opportunity.

#### **95 When contact tracing officer ceases to hold office**

- (1) A contact tracing officer ceases to hold office if any of the following happens—
- (a) the term of office stated in a condition of office ends;
  - (b) under another condition of office, the contact tracing officer ceases to hold office;
  - (c) the contact tracing officer's resignation under section 96 takes effect.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the ways a contact tracing officer may cease to hold office.
- (3) In this section—
- condition of office* means a condition on which the contact tracing officer holds office.

#### **96 Resignation**

A contact tracing officer may resign by signed notice given to the chief executive.

**97 Return of identity card**

A person who ceases to be a contact tracing officer must, unless the person has a reasonable excuse, return the contact tracing officer's identity card to the chief executive within 21 days after ceasing to be a contact tracing officer.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

**Division 2 Obtaining contact information****98 Definitions for div 2**

In this division—

*business contact information* see section 101(2).

*business contact information requirement* see section 101(5).

*contact information* see sections 99(2) and 103(2).

*contact information requirement* see section 99(5).

**99 Power to require contact information**

- (1) This section applies if a contact tracing officer—
  - (a) reasonably suspects that a person —
    - (i) has a notifiable condition; or
    - (ii) has been in contact with a person who has, or may have, a notifiable condition; and
  - (b) has explained to the person that information is needed to attempt to prevent or minimise the spread of the notifiable condition.
- (2) The contact tracing officer may ask the person to give the contact tracing officer all or any of the following information (the *contact information*) within a stated time—
  - (a) the person's name and residential address or another address where the person may be contacted;
  - (b) the name, address, whereabouts and telephone number of any other person—



- (i) who may have transmitted the notifiable condition to the person; or
    - (ii) to whom the person may have transmitted the notifiable condition;
  - (c) information about the circumstances in which the person may have been exposed to the notifiable condition or may have exposed another person to the notifiable condition.
- (3) The contact tracing officer may ask the person to give the contact tracing officer evidence of the correctness of the contact information, within a stated reasonable time, if the contact tracing officer reasonably suspects the stated contact information to be false.
- (4) If the person fails to comply with a request under subsection (2) or (3), the contact tracing officer may give the person a notice that—
- (a) states the contact information the person is required to provide; and
  - (b) states the information is needed to attempt to prevent or minimise the spread of the notifiable condition; and
  - (c) requires the person to give the contact tracing officer the contact information within a stated reasonable time; and
  - (d) warns the person it is an offence to fail to give the contact information, unless the person has a reasonable excuse; and
  - (e) tells the person the effect of section 100(2).
- (5) A requirement under subsection (4) is a ***contact information requirement***.
- (6) A person asked or required by a contact tracing officer to give contact information or evidence of the correctness of contact information must not state anything to the officer that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty for subsection (6)—50 penalty units.

**100 Failure to give contact information**

- (1) A person of whom a contact information requirement is made must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) It is not a reasonable excuse to fail to comply with the contact information requirement that complying with the requirement might tend to incriminate the person.
- (3) However, the following is not admissible in evidence against an individual in any civil or criminal proceeding—
- (a) any information given by the individual in complying with the contact information requirement or a requirement under section 99(2) or (3) (*primary evidence*);
  - (b) any information, or document or other thing, obtained as a direct or indirect result of primary evidence (*derived evidence*).
- (4) Subsection (3) does not prevent primary evidence or derived evidence being admitted in evidence in—
- (a) criminal proceedings about the falsity or misleading nature of the primary evidence; or
  - (b) proceedings for obtaining a controlled notifiable conditions order under part 5.
- (5) Also, subsection (3) does not prevent derived evidence being admitted in evidence in criminal proceedings about a controlled notifiable condition.

**101 Power to require business contact information**

- (1) This section applies if a contact tracing officer—
- (a) reasonably suspects that a person may have contracted a notifiable condition while receiving or providing goods or services from or to a business; and
  - (b) has explained to an owner of the business, or the person apparently in charge of the business, that information is

needed to prevent or minimise the spread of the notifiable condition.

- (2) The contact tracing officer may ask the owner or person apparently in charge to give the contact tracing officer all or any of the following information (the ***business contact information***) within a stated reasonable time—
  - (a) the owner's or person's name and residential address or another address where the owner or person may be contacted;
  - (b) the name, address, whereabouts and telephone number of any person who received or provided goods or services from or to the business within a stated period;
  - (c) information about the circumstances in which a person who received or provided goods or services from or to the business may have been exposed to the notifiable condition or may have exposed another person to the notifiable condition.
- (3) The contact tracing officer may ask the owner or person apparently in charge to give the contact tracing officer evidence of the correctness of the business contact information within a stated reasonable time if the contact tracing officer reasonably suspects the stated business contact information to be false.
- (4) If a person fails to comply with a request under subsection (2) or (3), the contact tracing officer may give the person a notice that—
  - (a) states the business contact information the person is required to provide; and
  - (b) states the business contact information is needed to attempt to prevent or minimise the spread of the notifiable condition; and
  - (c) requires the person to give the contact tracing officer the business contact information within a stated reasonable time; and
  - (d) warns the person it is an offence to fail to give the business contact information, unless the owner or person has a reasonable excuse; and

(e) tells the person the effect of section 102(2).

- (5) A requirement under subsection (4) is a ***business contact information requirement***.
- (6) A person asked or required by a contact tracing officer to give business contact information or evidence of the correctness of business contact information must not state anything to the officer that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (7) In this section—

***business*** includes any organisation whether or not the organisation operates to make a profit.

*Example—*

a sporting club or charitable organisation

## 102 Failure to give business contact information

- (1) A person of whom a business contact information requirement is made must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) It is not a reasonable excuse to fail to comply with the requirement that complying with the requirement might tend to incriminate the person.
- (3) However, the following is not admissible in evidence against an individual in any civil or criminal proceeding—
- (a) any information given by the individual in complying with the business contact information requirement or a requirement under section 101(2) or (3) (***primary evidence***);
- (b) any information, or document or other thing, obtained as a direct or indirect result of primary evidence (***derived evidence***).
- (4) Subsection (3) does not prevent primary evidence or derived evidence being admitted in evidence in—

- (a) criminal proceedings about the falsity or misleading nature of the primary evidence; or
  - (b) proceedings for obtaining a controlled notifiable conditions order under part 5.
- (5) Also, subsection (3) does not prevent derived evidence being admitted in evidence in criminal proceedings about a controlled notifiable condition.

### **103 Obtaining contact information from health information held by the department**

- (1) Subsection (2) applies if a contact tracing officer—
- (a) reasonably suspects that a person has a notifiable condition; and
  - (b) has been unable to locate and question the person despite reasonable attempts to do so.
- (2) The contact tracing officer may inspect health information held by the department to obtain the following information (also the *contact information*)<sup>11</sup>—
- (a) the person's name and residential address or another address where the person may be contacted;
  - (b) the name and address, whereabouts and telephone number of another person—
    - (i) who may have transmitted the notifiable condition to the person; or
    - (ii) to whom the person may have transmitted the notifiable condition;
  - (c) information about the circumstances in which the person may have been exposed to the notifiable condition or may have exposed others to the notifiable condition.
- (3) This section applies despite any other provision of this Act or any provision of another law that deals with confidentiality,

---

<sup>11</sup> See also section 99(2).

including, for example, the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.<sup>12</sup>

### **Division 3                      Confidentiality of information and use of information supplied for contact tracing**

#### **104      Definitions for div 3**

In this division—

*confidential information* means information that has become known to a relevant person in the course of performing the relevant person's functions under this part or the repealed provisions.

*information* includes a document.

*relevant person* means the following—

- (a) a person who is, or was, a contact tracing officer or other person involved in the administration or enforcement of this part;
- (b) a person who was involved in the administration or enforcement of the repealed provisions.

*repealed provisions* means the *Health Act 1937*, part 3, division 2.

#### **105      Confidentiality of information**

- (1) A relevant person must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose confidential information.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) The *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A, does not apply to a relevant person in relation to confidential information.

---

<sup>12</sup> *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A (Confidentiality)

**106 Disclosure under an Act or another law**

Section 105(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is authorised under an Act or another law.

**107 Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc.**

Section 105(1) does not apply if the confidential information is disclosed by a relevant person—

- (a) in the performance of functions under this Act; or
- (b) with the written consent of the person to whom the information relates; or
- (c) to the person to whom the information relates; or
- (d) in a form that could not identify any person.

**108 Disclosure to protect health of person**

Section 105(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person to another person is authorised by the chief executive to protect the health of that person or another person.

**109 Disclosure of confidential information in the public interest**

- (1) Section 105(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—
  - (a) the chief executive believes, on reasonable grounds, the disclosure is in the public interest; and
  - (b) the chief executive has, in writing, authorised the disclosure.
- (2) The department's annual report for a financial year under the *Financial Administration and Audit Act 1977* must include details of—
  - (a) the nature of any confidential information disclosed under subsection (1) during the financial year; and

- (b) the purpose for which the confidential information was disclosed.
- (3) However, the details mentioned in subsection (2)(a) must not identify, directly or indirectly, the person to whom the confidential information relates.
- (4) Despite the *Public Service Act 1996*, section 57, the chief executive may not delegate the chief executive's power under subsection (1).

### **110 Disclosure to allow chief executive to act**

Section 105(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is to the chief executive to allow the chief executive to act under this division.

### **111 Use of contact information and business contact information**

- (1) Contact information or business contact information (the *information*)—
  - (a) can not be accessed under any order, whether of a judicial or administrative nature, other than an order for the purpose of this Act; and
  - (b) is not admissible in any proceeding, other than a proceeding under this Act or a proceeding mentioned in section 100(4)(a) or (5) or section 102(4)(a) or (5).
- (2) A person can not be compelled to produce the information, or to give evidence relating to the information, in any proceeding, other than a proceeding under this Act.
- (3) Subsections (1)(b) and (2) do not apply if the information is admitted or produced, or evidence relating to the information is given, with the consent of the person to whom the information relates.
- (4) Nothing in this section limits access to information by the chief executive or a person authorised by the chief executive.
- (5) In this section—  
*order* includes a direction or other process.





- (c) the name of the public sector health service where the person is to be detained;
- (d) that the person must—
  - (i) if the person is at the public sector health service where the person is to be detained— remain at the service; or
  - (ii) if the person is not at the public sector health service where the person is to be detained—go immediately with the person enforcing the order to the public sector health service and remain at the service;
- (e) that the person, while being detained at a public sector health service, must comply with the reasonable requirements of the person in charge of the service;
- (f) when the chief executive's order ends under section 115.

#### **114 Enforcement of chief executive's order**

- (1) A chief executive's order may be enforced by the person in charge of the public sector health service where the person to whom the order relates is to be detained.
- (2) The person in charge must before enforcing the order—
  - (a) give the person to whom the order relates a copy of the chief executive's order; and
  - (b) explain to the person, in general terms, the purpose and effect of the chief executive's order including that it is an offence not to comply with the order.
- (3) The person in charge must note on the copy and original of the chief executive's order when the copy was given to the person.
- (4) The person given a copy of the chief executive's order under subsection (2)(a) must comply with the order.

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units.

- (5) The person in charge of a public sector health service may enforce a chief executive's order with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

- (6) However, the person in charge of a public sector health service must give the person detained an opportunity to voluntarily comply with the order.
- (7) A person authorised by the person in charge of a public sector health service may help the person in charge to enforce a chief executive's order.

### **115 Duration of chief executive's order**

A chief executive's order ends at the earlier of—

- (a) 24 hours from the time a copy is given to the person who is the subject of the order unless the chief executive orders the earlier release of the person; or
- (b) the time a magistrate decides an application for a controlled notifiable conditions order relating to the person.

## **Part 5 Orders by magistrate about controlled notifiable conditions**

### **Division 1 General**

#### **116 Applying for controlled notifiable conditions order**

- (1) The chief executive may apply to a magistrate for any of the following orders for a person (each a *controlled notifiable conditions order*)—
  - (a) an initial examination order;
  - (b) a behavioural order;
  - (c) a detention order.
- (2) The application must be sworn and state the following—
  - (a) the controlled notifiable condition the person has or is suspected of having;

- (b) the grounds on which it is made;
  - (c) the nature of the order sought;
  - (d) if an order taking the person into, or keeping the person in, detention is sought—the proposed arrangements for the person’s detention and care.
- (3) The magistrate may refuse to consider the application until the applicant gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

*Example—*

The magistrate may require additional information supporting the application be given by statutory declaration.

## **117 Deciding application in person’s absence**

- (1) A magistrate may decide an application for a controlled notifiable conditions order in the absence of the person for whom the order is sought if the magistrate—
- (a) considers the person’s presence may be an immediate risk to public health; or
  - (b) is satisfied the person can not be located; or
  - (c) is satisfied there is another reason that makes this necessary.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a magistrate may decide that representations, if any, for the person must be made through someone acting for the person.

## **Division 2 Initial examination orders**

### **118 Making initial examination order**

- (1) A magistrate may make an initial examination order for a person if the magistrate—
- (a) reasonably suspects the person may have a controlled notifiable condition; and

- (b) is satisfied that if the person has the condition, either of the following may constitute an immediate risk to public health—
    - (i) the person's condition;
    - (ii) the person's condition and likely behaviour; and
  - (c) is satisfied it is necessary for the person to undergo a medical examination to ascertain whether the person has the condition; and
  - (d) is satisfied the person has been counselled, or reasonable attempts have been made to counsel the person, about the condition and its possible effect on the person's health and on public health.
- (2) However, subsection (1)(d) does not apply if it is not practicable to counsel the person.

### **119 What initial examination order may provide**

- (1) An initial examination order may provide for any or all of the following—
  - (a) that the person be detained at a stated place;
  - (b) subject to subsection (2), a period that is not more than 72 hours, for which a person may be detained;
  - (c) that the person be detained in isolation for part or all of the period of detention;
  - (d) if the person is not at the place where the person is to be detained, that the person be taken to and detained at the place;
  - (e) that the person undergo the medical examination stated in the order by a doctor nominated by the chief executive to ascertain whether the person has the controlled notifiable condition.
- (2) The order may state a period that is more than 72 hours only if the magistrate is satisfied that because of the nature of the controlled notifiable condition a longer period is required to ascertain whether the person has the condition.

- (3) The order may be made subject to the conditions the magistrate considers appropriate.
- (4) The order may authorise any authorised person, within a stated period—
  - (a) to enter or re-enter any place the authorised person reasonably believes the person is; and
  - (b) to search the place to find the person; and
  - (c) to remain in the place for as long as the authorised person considers is reasonably necessary to find the person; and
  - (d) to take the person to the place where the person is to be detained under the order.
- (5) An authorised person may exercise powers under the order with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.
- (6) Without limiting section 123, for enforcing the order the chief executive may detain the person and carry out the medical examination with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

## **120 Service of initial examination order**

As soon as practicable after an initial examination order is made for a person, an authorised person must—

- (a) give the person the subject of the order a copy of the order; and
- (b) explain the terms and effect of the order to the person including the effect of section 121; and
- (c) give the person an opportunity to voluntarily accompany the authorised person to the place where the person the subject of the order is to be examined; and
- (d) give the person notice about the right of appeal against the order and how to appeal.

**121 Person must remain at place of detention and undergo medical examination**

A person detained under an initial examination order must remain at the place of detention for the period stated in the order and undergo the stated medical examination stated in the order unless the person is released under section 124.

Maximum penalty—400 penalty units.

**122 When period of detention starts**

The period of detention of a person under an initial examination order starts—

- (a) if the person is at the place where the person is to be examined—from the time the person is detained at the place and given a copy of the order; or
- (b) if the person is not at the place where the person is to be examined—from the time the person is detained at the place after being given a copy of the order.

**123 Details of medical examination must be explained**

- (1) This section applies to a doctor undertaking the medical examination of a person under an initial examination order.
- (2) The doctor must, if practicable—
  - (a) give an explanation to the person of the examination to be undertaken in a way likely to be readily understood by the person; and
  - (b) allow the person an opportunity to submit to the examination voluntarily.
- (3) If the person does not submit to the examination voluntarily, the doctor may undertake the examination with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

**124 When detained person must be released before the end of initial examination order**

The chief executive must release a person detained under this division before the initial examination order ends if the chief executive is satisfied the reason for the order no longer exists.

**Division 3 Behavioural orders****125 Making behavioural order**

- (1) A magistrate may make a behavioural order for a person if the magistrate is satisfied—
  - (a) the person has a controlled notifiable condition; and
  - (b) either of the following may constitute an immediate risk to public health—
    - (i) the person's condition;
    - (ii) the person's condition and likely behaviour; and
  - (c) the person needs to do, or not do, stated things to avoid the person's condition, or the person's condition and likely behaviour, constituting a risk to public health; and
  - (d) the person has been counselled, or reasonable attempts have been made to counsel the person, about the condition and its possible effect on the person's health and on public health.
- (2) However, subsection (1)(d) does not apply if it is not practicable to counsel the person.

**126 What behavioural order may provide**

- (1) A behavioural order for a person may provide that the person do any or all of the following for the period stated in the order—
  - (a) undergo counselling by a stated person or persons;
  - (b) refrain from stated conduct;
  - (c) refrain from visiting stated places;



- (d) submit to supervision and monitoring by another person.
- (2) For subsection (1)(d), the order may specify that the supervision and monitoring —
  - (a) be by a particular person or a person nominated by the chief executive; and
  - (b) be done in a stated way.
- (3) Also, the order may be made subject to the conditions the magistrate considers appropriate.
- (4) An authorised person may enforce the order with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

### **127 Service of behavioural order**

As soon as practicable after a behavioural order is made for a person, an authorised person must—

- (a) give a copy of the order to the person; and
- (b) explain the terms and effect of the order to the person including that is an offence not to comply with the order; and
- (c) give the person notice about the right of appeal against the order and how to appeal.

### **128 Person must comply with behavioural order**

- (1) This section applies if a behavioural order has been made for a person and the person has been given a copy of the order.
  - (2) The person must comply with the order.
- Maximum penalty—400 penalty units.

## **Division 4 Detention orders**

### **129 Making detention order**

- (1) A magistrate may make a detention order for a person if the magistrate is satisfied—

- (a) the person has a controlled notifiable condition; and
  - (b) either of the following may constitute an immediate risk to public health—
    - (i) the person's condition;
    - (ii) the person's condition and likely behaviour; and
  - (c) the person needs to be detained at a stated place for a stated period to avoid the person's condition, or the person's condition and likely behaviour, constituting a risk to public health; and
  - (d) the person has been counselled, or reasonable attempts have been made to counsel the person, about the condition and its possible effect on the person's health and on public health.
- (2) However, subsection (1)(d) does not apply if it is not practicable to counsel the person.

### **130 What detention order may provide**

- (1) A detention order for a person may provide for any or all of the following—
- (a) that the person be detained at a stated place for a stated period of not more than 28 days;
  - (b) that the person be detained in isolation for part or all of the period of detention;
  - (c) if the person is not at the place where the person is to be detained, that the person be taken to and detained at the place;
  - (d) that the person undergo the medical examination or treatment stated in the order by a doctor nominated by the chief executive.
- (2) The order may be made subject to the conditions the magistrate considers appropriate.
- (3) The order may authorise any authorised person, within a stated period—
- (a) to enter or re-enter any place the authorised person reasonably believes the person is; and

- (b) to search the place to find the person; and
  - (c) to remain in the place for as long as the authorised person considers is reasonably necessary to find the person; and
  - (d) to take the person to the place where the person is to be detained under the order.
- (4) An authorised person may exercise powers under the order with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.
- (5) Without limiting section 133, for enforcing the order the chief executive may detain the person and carry out the medical examination with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

### **131 Service of detention order**

As soon as practicable after a detention order is made for a person, an authorised person must—

- (a) give the person the subject of the order a copy of the order; and
- (b) explain the terms and effect of the order to the person including the effect of section 132; and
- (c) if the person is not at the place where the person is to be detained, give the person an opportunity to voluntarily accompany the authorised person to the place; and
- (d) give the person notice about the right of appeal against the order and how to appeal.

### **132 Person must remain at place of detention and undergo medical examination or treatment**

A person detained under a detention order must remain at the place of detention for the period stated in the order and undergo the medical examination or treatment stated in the order.

Maximum penalty—400 penalty units.

**133 Details of medical examination or treatment must be explained**

- (1) This section applies to a doctor undertaking a medical examination or treatment of a person under a detention order.
- (2) The doctor must, if practicable—
  - (a) give an explanation to the person of the examination or treatment to be undertaken in a way likely to be readily understood by the person; and
  - (b) allow the person an opportunity to submit to the examination or treatment voluntarily.
- (3) If the person does not submit to the examination or treatment voluntarily, the doctor may undertake the examination or treatment with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

**Division 5 Extension, variation or revocation of controlled notifiable conditions orders****134 Extension of behavioural or detention orders**

- (1) The chief executive may apply to a magistrate for an order to extend the period of a behavioural order or a detention order.
- (2) The application must be made before the order ends.
- (3) A behavioural order may be extended once only and for the period decided by the magistrate.
- (4) A detention order may be extended once only and for not more than 28 days.
- (5) This part applies, with all necessary changes, to the application as if it were an application for a behavioural order or a detention order.

**135 Variation and revocation of initial examination, behavioural or detention orders**

- (1) The chief executive may apply to a magistrate for an order to vary or revoke an initial examination order, a behavioural order or a detention order.
- (2) This part applies, with all necessary changes, to the application as if it were an application for an initial examination order, a behavioural order or a detention order.
- (3) Without limiting the things to which the magistrate may have regard in deciding the application, the magistrate may have regard to a contravention of section 121, 128 or 132.

**Division 6 Warrants****136 Application for warrant for apprehension**

- (1) This section applies if a person who is subject to an initial examination order or a detention order—
  - (a) absconds while being taken to the place where the person is to be detained under the order; or
  - (b) absconds from the place where the person is being detained under the order; or
  - (c) absconds from another place before being taken to the place where the person is to be detained under the order.
- (2) An authorised person may apply to a magistrate for a warrant for apprehension of the person.
- (3) The authorised person must prepare a written application that states the grounds on which the warrant is sought.
- (4) The written application must be sworn.
- (5) The magistrate may refuse to consider the application until the authorised person gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

*Example—*

The magistrate may require additional information supporting the application be given by statutory declaration.

**137 Issue of warrant**

- (1) The magistrate may issue a warrant for the apprehension of the person who has absconded if the magistrate is satisfied the warrant is necessary to enable an authorised person to detain the person.
- (2) The warrant authorises any authorised person—
  - (a) to enter or re-enter any place the authorised person reasonably believes the person is; and
  - (b) to search the place to find the person; and
  - (c) to remain in the place for as long as the authorised person considers is reasonably necessary to find the person; and
  - (d) to take the person to the place where the person is to be detained under an initial examination order or a detention order.
- (3) The warrant must state the day when it ends.
- (4) An authorised person may exercise powers under the warrant with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

**138 Application by electronic communication and duplicate warrant**

- (1) An application under section 136 may be made by phone, fax, email, radio, videoconferencing or another form of electronic communication if the authorised person reasonably considers it necessary because of—
  - (a) urgent circumstances; or
  - (b) other special circumstances, including, for example, the authorised person's remote location.
- (2) The application—
  - (a) may not be made before the authorised person prepares the written application under section 136(3); but
  - (b) may be made before the written application is sworn.
- (3) The magistrate may issue the warrant (the *original warrant*) only if the magistrate is satisfied—

- (a) it was necessary to make the application under subsection (1); and
  - (b) the way the application was made under subsection (1) was appropriate.
- (4) After the magistrate issues the original warrant—
- (a) if there is a reasonably practicable way of immediately giving a copy of the warrant to the authorised person, for example, by sending a copy by fax or email, the magistrate must immediately give a copy of the warrant to the authorised person; or
  - (b) otherwise—
    - (i) the magistrate must tell the authorised person the date and time the warrant is issued and the other terms of the warrant; and
    - (ii) the authorised person must complete a form of warrant, including by writing on it—
      - (A) the magistrate's name; and
      - (B) the date and time the magistrate issued the warrant; and
      - (C) the other terms of the warrant.
- (5) The copy of the warrant mentioned in subsection (4)(a), or the form of warrant completed under subsection (4)(b) (in either case the ***duplicate warrant***), is a duplicate of, and as effectual as, the original warrant.
- (6) The authorised person must, at the first reasonable opportunity, send to the magistrate—
- (a) the written application complying with section 136(3) and (4); and
  - (b) if the authorised person completed a form of warrant under subsection (4)(b)—the completed form of warrant.
- (7) The magistrate must keep the original warrant and, on receiving the documents under subsection (6)—
- (a) attach the documents to the original warrant; and

- (b) give the original warrant and documents to the clerk of the court of the relevant magistrates court.
- (8) Despite subsection (5), if—
  - (a) an issue arises in a proceeding about whether an exercise of a power was authorised by a warrant issued under this section; and
  - (b) the original warrant is not produced in evidence;
 

the onus of proof is on the person relying on the lawfulness of the exercise of the power to prove a warrant authorised the exercise of the power.
- (9) In this section—
 

*relevant magistrates court*, in relation to a magistrate, means the Magistrates Court that the magistrate constitutes under the *Magistrates Act 1991*.

### **139 Defect in relation to a warrant**

- (1) A warrant is not invalidated by a defect in the warrant, or in compliance with section 136, 137 or 138, unless the defect affects the substance of the warrant in a material particular.
- (2) In this section—
 

*warrant* includes a duplicate warrant mentioned in section 138(5).

## **Division 7 Procedure for entry under orders and warrants**

### **140 Procedure before entry—orders**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person is intending to enter a place under an initial examination order or detention order.
- (2) Before entering the place, the authorised person must do or make a reasonable attempt to do the following things—
  - (a) identify himself or herself to a person present at the place who is an occupier of the place by producing a



- copy of the authorised person's identity card or other document evidencing the appointment;
- (b) give the person a copy of the order;
  - (c) tell the person the authorised person is permitted by the order to enter the place;
  - (d) give the person an opportunity to allow the authorised person immediate entry to the place without using force.
- (3) However, the authorised person need not comply with subsection (2) if the authorised person believes on reasonable grounds that immediate entry to the place is required to ensure the effective execution of the order is not frustrated.

#### **141 Procedure before entry—warrants**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person is intending to enter a place under a warrant under this part.
- (2) Before entering the place, the authorised person must do or make a reasonable attempt to do the following things—
  - (a) identify himself or herself to a person present at the place who is an occupier of the place by producing a copy of the authorised person's identity card or other document evidencing the appointment;
  - (b) give the person a copy of the warrant;
  - (c) tell the person the authorised person is permitted by the warrant to enter the place;
  - (d) give the person an opportunity to allow the authorised person immediate entry to the place without using force.
- (3) However, the authorised person need not comply with subsection (2) if the authorised person believes on reasonable grounds that immediate entry to the place is required to ensure the effective execution of the warrant is not frustrated.
- (4) In this section—

*warrant* includes a duplicate warrant mentioned in section 138(5).

## **Division 8                      Appeals against magistrate's decisions**

### **142      Appeal against decision on application for controlled notifiable conditions order or extension of order**

The following persons may appeal to the District Court against a decision on an application for a controlled notifiable conditions order or an extension or variation of the order—

- (a) the chief executive;
- (b) the person to whom the application relates.

## **Part 6                              Reckless spread of controlled notifiable conditions**

### **143      Person must not recklessly spread controlled notifiable condition**

- (1) A person must not recklessly put someone else at risk of contracting a controlled notifiable condition.

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units or 18 months imprisonment.

- (2) A person must not recklessly transmit a controlled notifiable condition to someone else.

Maximum penalty—400 penalty units or 2 years imprisonment.

- (3) A person does not commit an offence against subsection (1) if, when the other person was put at risk of contracting the condition, the other person—

- (a) knew the person had the condition; and
- (b) voluntarily accepted the risk of contracting the condition.

- (4) A person does not commit an offence against subsection (2) if, when the condition was transmitted to the other person, the other person—
- (a) knew the person had the condition; and
  - (b) voluntarily accepted the risk of contracting the condition.
- (5) A person does not commit an offence against subsection (1) or (2) by merely refusing, or failing, to be vaccinated against a condition for which there is a recognised and reasonably available vaccine.

*Note—*

The Criminal Code, section 317 provides for the crime of intentionally transmitting a serious disease to a person.

## Part 7 Proceedings

### 144 How proceedings under this chapter heard

- (1) A court hearing a proceeding under this chapter, including a proceeding for an offence, may by its order limit the extent to which its business is open to the public if the public interest or the interest of justice require it (the *limitation power*) having regard to—
- (a) the subject matter of the proceeding; or
  - (b) the nature of the evidence expected to be given.
- (2) A person must not make or publish a report about a proceeding in relation to which the limitation power is exercised unless the report—
- (a) is authorised by the court; or
  - (b) is made for the purpose of the proceeding or of a proceeding related to that proceeding; or
  - (c) is contained in or is made for the purpose of being contained in a recognised series of law reports; or
  - (d) is made for the chief executive.

Maximum penalty—

- (a) for a first offence—200 penalty units or 6 months imprisonment;
  - (b) for a subsequent offence—400 penalty units or 12 months imprisonment.
- (3) This section does not limit the *Supreme Court of Queensland Act 1991*, section 128.<sup>13</sup>

## Part 8 Other matters about controlled notifiable conditions orders

### 145 **Person may give information necessary for authorised person's safety**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) under a chief executive's order, the person (the *relevant person*) who is the subject of the order is to be taken to, or detained at, a public sector health service; or
  - (b) under an initial examination order, the person (also the *relevant person*) who is the subject of the order is to be taken to, or detained at, a stated place; or
  - (c) under an behavioural order, the person (also the *relevant person*) who is the subject of the order is to do or not do stated things for a stated period; or
  - (d) under a detention order, the person (also the *relevant person*) who is the subject of the order is to be taken to, or detained at, a stated place; or
  - (e) a person (also the *relevant person*) may be apprehended under a warrant issued under section 137 or 138.
- (2) To protect the safety of the relevant person or the following persons a doctor, health service employee or person involved

---

<sup>13</sup> *Supreme Court of Queensland Act 1991*, section 128 (No distinction between court and chambers for Supreme Court, District Court and Magistrates Courts)

in the administration of this Act may give information about the relevant person to the following persons—

- (a) an authorised person;
  - (b) the relevant person;
  - (c) the person in charge of public sector health service;
  - (d) a person authorised by the person in charge of public sector health service.
- (3) This section applies despite any other provision of this Act or any provision of another law that deals with confidentiality, including, for example, the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.

#### **146 Obstructing persons exercising powers**

- (1) A person must not obstruct any of the following in the exercise of a power under this chapter, unless the person has a reasonable excuse—
- (a) the chief executive;
  - (b) a doctor;
  - (c) an authorised person;
  - (d) a person in charge of a public sector health service;
  - (e) a person authorised by a person in charge of a public sector health service.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) If a person has obstructed a person mentioned in subsection (1)(a) to (e) (the *enforcing person*) and the enforcing person decides to proceed with the exercise of the power, the enforcing person must warn the person that—
- (a) it is an offence to obstruct the enforcing person, unless the person has a reasonable excuse; and
  - (b) the enforcing person considers the person's conduct is an obstruction.

## Chapter 4      Infection control for health care facilities

### Part 1              Preliminary

#### 147      Definitions for ch 4

In this chapter—

*commencement* means the commencement of this chapter.

*declared health service* see section 148.

*ICMP* see section 152.

*invasive procedure* means a procedure involving the insertion of an instrument, appliance or other object into human tissue, organs, body cavities or body orifices.

*Example—*

subcutaneous and intramuscular injections, blood collection, dentistry, suturing of superficial wounds and examinations of the mouth

*mobile premises* means premises that—

- (a) are a vehicle or are otherwise ordinarily moved from place to place; and
- (b) are used for the provision of a declared health service.

*operator*, of a health care facility, means the person who has the day to day operation and control of the facility.

#### 148      Meaning of *declared health service*

- (1) A *declared health service* means a service provided to a person that—
  - (a) is intended to maintain, improve or restore the person's health; and
  - (b) involves the performance of an invasive procedure or an activity that exposes the person or another person to blood or another bodily fluid.

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a declared health service includes a declared health service provided to a person at the following—
- (a) a public sector hospital;
  - (b) a medical practice;
  - (c) a dental practice;
  - (d) an acupuncture clinic;
  - (e) a midwifery service;
  - (f) an ambulance service;
  - (g) a blood bank.

#### **149 Meaning of *health care facility***

- (1) A *health care facility* means a facility at which a declared health service is provided and includes—
- (a) mobile premises associated with the facility; and
  - (b) other premises or places at which persons employed or otherwise engaged at the facility provide declared health services for the facility.

*Examples for subsection (1)—*

- 1 an ambulance base and the ambulances that operate from the base
- 2 a home-based service provided by a public sector hospital
- 3 an acupuncture clinic operating from an office or residential address that provides home visits

- (2) A health care facility includes services supporting the facility.

*Example for subsection (2)—*

- a hospital laundry or cleaning service

#### **150 Application of ch 4**

- (1) This chapter does not apply to—
- (a) a private health facility; or
  - (b) an area within a health care facility used for food services, including, for example, the preparation, handling and storage of food; or





## **Part 3                      Infection control management plans**

### **152      What is an infection control management plan**

An infection control management plan (an *ICMP*), for a health care facility, is a documented plan to prevent or minimise the risk of infection, in relation to a declared health service, for—

- (a) persons receiving services at the facility; and
- (b) persons employed or engaged at the facility; and
- (c) other persons at risk of infection at the facility.

### **153      Obligation of owner for ICMP**

- (1) This section applies if the owner and the operator of a health care facility are different persons.
- (2) The owner must—
  - (a) ensure that the operator—
    - (i) develops and implements an ICMP; and
    - (ii) reviews the effectiveness and implementation of the ICMP at appropriate intervals; and
    - (ii) provides appropriate training in relation to the ICMP to employees and other persons engaged at the facility; and
  - (b) provide adequate resources to the operator to ensure the effectiveness and implementation of the ICMP.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the facility is a health care facility, or of a type of health care facility, prescribed under a regulation.
- (4) However, a health care facility, or a type of health care facility, may be prescribed under subsection (3) only if the chief executive is satisfied the infection risks associated with the provision of a declared health service at the facility or a facility of that type can be prevented or minimised without an ICMP for the facility.

**154 Obligation of owner/operator for ICMP**

- (1) This section applies if the owner and the operator of a health care facility are the same person.
- (2) The person must—
  - (a) develop and implement an ICMP; and
  - (b) provide adequate resources to ensure the effectiveness and implementation of the ICMP; and
  - (c) review the effectiveness and implementation of the ICMP at appropriate intervals; and
  - (d) provide appropriate training in relation to the ICMP to employees and other persons engaged at the facility.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the facility is a health care facility, or of a type of health care facility, prescribed under a regulation.
- (4) However, a health care facility, or a type of health care facility, may be prescribed under subsection (3) only if the chief executive is satisfied the infection risks associated with the provision of a declared health service at the facility or a facility of that type can be prevented or minimised without an ICMP for the facility.

**155 What an ICMP must contain**

- (1) An ICMP for a health care facility must state—
  - (a) the infection risks associated with the provision of declared health services provided at the facility; and
  - (b) the measures to be taken to prevent or minimise the infection risks for declared health services; and
  - (c) how the operator is to monitor and review the implementation and effectiveness of the measures; and
  - (d) details about the provision of training in relation to the ICMP for persons employed or otherwise engaged at the facility; and
  - (e) how often the ICMP is to be reviewed; and
  - (f) if a person other than the operator of the facility is also responsible for providing advice about, and monitoring

the effectiveness of, the ICMP—the name of that person.

- (2) A regulation may prescribe matters to be included in an ICMP, including the measures under subsection (1)(b) that are to be included in an ICMP.
- (3) The ICMP must be written in a way likely to be easily understood by persons employed or otherwise engaged at the facility.
- (4) The operator of the facility must—
  - (a) sign and date the ICMP; and
  - (b) sign and date the ICMP each time it is reviewed.
- (5) The operator must keep a copy of the ICMP at a place at the facility that is readily accessible to persons employed or otherwise engaged at the facility.
- (6) If, after developing an ICMP for a health care facility, the operator of the facility intends to provide a declared health service not identified in the ICMP, the operator must, before providing the service, review and amend the ICMP to address the infection risks associated with the service.

## **156 Time for developing and implementing an ICMP**

The operator of a health care facility must develop and implement an ICMP—

- (a) for a health care facility operating at the commencement—within 6 months of the commencement; or
- (b) for a health care facility that starts operation after the commencement—before the facility provides a declared health service.

## Part 4                      Reporting contraventions of chapter 4 to other entities

### 157    Chief executive may report contraventions

- (1) If the chief executive considers a person has contravened this chapter, the chief executive may report the alleged contravention to a relevant entity.
- (2) In this section—  
*relevant entity* means—
  - (a) the Health Quality and Complaints Commission under the *Health Quality and Complaints Commission Act 2006*; or
  - (b) a board under the *Health Practitioner (Professional Standards) Act 1999*; or
  - (c) the council under the *Nursing Act 1992*; or
  - (d) another entity that has the power under an Act of the State, the Commonwealth or another State to deal with the matter.

## Chapter 5                  Child health

### Part 1                      Definitions

#### 158    Definitions for ch 5

In this chapter—

*care and treatment order* means an order by a designated medical officer under section 197.

*carer* see the *Child Care Act 2002*, section 56.

*centre based service* see the *Child Care Act 2002*, section 10(a).

**chief executive (child safety)** means the chief executive of the department in which the *Child Protection Act 1999* is administered.

**child care service** means a centre based service or a home based service licensed under the *Child Care Act 2002*.

**contagious condition** means a contagious medical condition prescribed under a regulation as a contagious condition.

**designated medical officer** means a doctor appointed as, or who is, a designated medical officer under section 188.

**harm**, to a child, means any detrimental effect on the child's physical, psychological or emotional wellbeing—

- (a) that is of a significant nature; and
- (b) that has been caused by—
  - (i) physical, psychological or emotional abuse or neglect; or
  - (ii) sexual abuse or exploitation.

**health service facility** means—

- (a) a facility that provides a public sector health service within the meaning of the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 2; or
- (b) a private health facility; or
- (c) Mater Misericordiae Public Hospitals.

**home based service** see the *Child Care Act 2002*, section 10(b).

**licensee** means a person licensed under the *Child Care Act 2002* to conduct a child care service.

**parent**, of a child, see section 159.

**person in charge**—

- (a) for a school, means the principal of the school; or
- (b) for a child care service, means—
  - (i) for a centre based service, a qualified director within the meaning of the *Child Care Act 2002*; or

- (ii) for a home based service, a qualified coordinator within the meaning of the *Child Care Act 2002*.

**prescribed period**, for a contagious condition, see section 160.

**professional**, for part 3, means a doctor or registered nurse.

**registered nurse** means a person registered under the *Nursing Act 1992* as a registered nurse.

**school** means a State school or non-State school within the meaning of the *Education (General Provisions) Act 2006*.

**teacher** means an approved teacher under the *Education (Queensland College of Teachers) Act 2005*, but does not include the principal of a school.

**vaccinated**, in relation to a vaccine preventable condition, means vaccinated in the way prescribed under a regulation.

**vaccine preventable condition** means a contagious condition that is prescribed under a regulation as a vaccine preventable condition.

## 159 Who is a parent

- (1) For part 2, a **parent** of a child is—
  - (a) the child's mother, father or someone else having or exercising parental responsibility for the child; or
  - (b) for a child who is in the custody or guardianship of the chief executive (child safety) under the *Child Protection Act 1999*, the chief executive (child safety).
- (2) For part 3, a **parent** of a child is the child's mother, father or someone else, other than the chief executive (child safety), having or exercising parental responsibility for the child.
- (3) In this chapter generally, the following apply—
  - (a) a parent of an Aboriginal child includes a person who, under Aboriginal tradition, is regarded as a parent of the child;
  - (b) a parent of a Torres Strait Islander child includes a person who, under Island custom, is regarded as a parent of the child;

- (c) a reference in this part to the parents of a child or to 1 of the parents of a child is, if the child has only 1 parent, a reference to the parent.

## **160 What is a *prescribed period* for a contagious condition**

- (1) A *prescribed period*, for a contagious condition, means the period prescribed under subsection (2) or (3) as the prescribed period relating to the condition.
- (2) For a contagious condition that is not a vaccine preventable condition, a single prescribed period may be prescribed under a regulation for a child suspected under this chapter of having the condition.
- (3) For a vaccine preventable condition, different prescribed periods may be prescribed under a regulation for the following—
  - (a) a child suspected under this chapter of having the condition;
  - (b) a child who does not have the condition but who is suspected under this chapter of—
    - (i) having contact with a child suspected of having the condition; and
    - (ii) not having been vaccinated for the condition.

## **Part 2 Contagious conditions**

### **Division 1 Directions about attendance of children at a school or child care service**

#### **161 When parent must not send a child to school or child care service**

- (1) This section applies if—

- (a) a parent knows or ought reasonably to know that the parent's child has a contagious condition; or
  - (b) a person in charge of a school or child care service has directed the parent to remove the child from, and not to send the child to, the school or service during the prescribed period for the condition, under section 164, 166 or 169.
- (2) The parent must not send the child to any school or child care service during the prescribed period for the condition.

**162 When teacher or carer must advise person in charge**

- (1) This section applies if a teacher or carer reasonably suspects a child attending the teacher's school or carer's child care service may have a contagious condition.
- (2) The teacher or carer must advise the person in charge about the teacher's or carer's suspicion.

**163 Person in charge may advise parent about suspicion of contagious condition**

- (1) This section applies if a person in charge of a school or child care service reasonably suspects—
  - (a) that a child attending the school or service may have a contagious condition; and
  - (b) that other children attending the school or service may be at risk of contracting the contagious condition.
- (2) The person in charge may advise at least 1 of the child's parents—
  - (a) of the suspicion of the person in charge; and
  - (b) of the parent's obligation under section 161(1)(a) and (2) not to send the child to the school or child care service.

**164 Person in charge may direct parent not to send child to school or child care service**

- (1) This section applies if—



- (a) a person in charge of a school or child care service has advised a parent under section 163(2) about the parent's child; and
  - (b) the child continues to attend the school or service or the parent tells the person in charge that the parent's child will continue to attend the school or service; and
  - (c) the person in charge reasonably suspects that the child still has the contagious condition and that other children attending the school or service may be at risk of contracting the condition if the child continues to attend the school or service.
- (2) The person in charge may direct the parent—
- (a) to remove the child from the school or child care service as soon as reasonably practicable; and
  - (b) not to send the child to the school or service during the prescribed period for the condition applying to the child.
- (3) However, the person in charge must consult a doctor or another person authorised by the chief executive for advice before taking action under subsection (2).

**165 Person in charge may advise parent of child not vaccinated about suspicion of vaccine preventable condition**

- (1) This section applies if a person in charge of a school or child care service reasonably suspects—
- (a) that a child (the *first child*) attending the school or service has a contagious condition that is a vaccine preventable condition; and
  - (b) that another child (the *second child*) attending the school or service has not been vaccinated for the condition and may be at risk of contracting the condition because of contact with the first child.
- (2) The person in charge may advise at least 1 of the second child's parents of the suspicion.

**166 Person in charge may direct parent not to send child to school or child care service**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a person in charge of a school or child care service has advised a parent under section 165(2) about the parent's child; and
  - (b) the child continues to attend the school or service or the parent tells the person in charge that the parent's child will continue to attend the school or service; and
  - (c) the person in charge reasonably suspects that the child will be at risk of contracting the contagious condition if the child continues to attend the school or service.
- (2) The person in charge may direct the parent—
  - (a) to remove the child from the school or child care service as soon as reasonably practicable; and
  - (b) not to send the child to the school or service during the prescribed period for the condition applying to the child.
- (3) However, the person in charge must consult a doctor or another person authorised by the chief executive for advice before taking action under subsection (2).

**167 Chief executive may authorise examination of children at school or child care service**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive—
  - (a) reasonably suspects that some or all of the children attending a school or child care service should be examined by a doctor because a child attending the school or service may have a contagious condition; and
  - (b) has consulted the person in charge of the school or service about the examinations.
- (2) The chief executive may arrange for a doctor to examine some or all of the children attending the school or service to decide whether the children have, or may have, the condition.
- (3) Before the examinations take place the chief executive must give the person in charge of the school or service notice of the following—

- (a) the date and time of the examinations;
  - (b) the contagious condition for which examinations are to be conducted;
  - (c) the children, or class of children, to be examined;
  - (d) the name and contact details of the doctor who is to conduct the examinations.
- (4) However, a child must not be examined without the consent of a parent of the child.

### **168 Chief executive must advise parent about examination**

If a child is to be examined under section 167, the chief executive must advise at least 1 of the child's parents of the following—

- (a) the date and time of the examination;
- (b) the contagious condition for which the examination is to be conducted;
- (c) the name and contact details of the doctor who is to conduct the examination;
- (d) that the child's parents may be present when the child is examined;
- (e) that the examination may not be conducted without the consent of the parent;
- (f) that the parent may, on or before the date of the examination—
  - (i) have the child examined by another doctor to decide whether the child has, or may have, the condition; and
  - (ii) give the person in charge a certificate by the other doctor stating whether or not the child has or may have the condition and, if the child has or may have the condition, whether the prescribed period for the condition has ended;
- (g) that the parent may be directed to remove the child from, and not to send the child to, the school or service if—

- (i) the child has not been examined—
  - (A) by the doctor arranged by the chief executive; or
  - (B) by another doctor chosen by the parent and a certificate provided under paragraph (f); or
- (ii) an examination reveals the child has, or may have, the condition.

**169 Chief executive may direct person in charge in relation to child**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a doctor who examines a child under section 167 attending a school or child care service advises the chief executive that—
    - (i) the child has, or may have, a contagious condition; and
    - (ii) the prescribed period for the condition has not ended; or
  - (b) a parent of a child has been advised under section 168 but the child has not been examined—
    - (i) by the doctor arranged by the chief executive; or
    - (ii) by another doctor chosen by the parent and a certificate provided by that doctor stating that the child does not have the contagious condition or the prescribed period for the condition has ended; or
  - (c) the chief executive reasonably suspects that a child attending a school or child care service has a contagious condition and the prescribed period for the condition has not ended; or
  - (d) the chief executive reasonably suspects—
    - (i) that a child (the *first child*) attending a school or service has a contagious condition that is a vaccine preventable condition and the prescribed period for the condition has not ended; and

- (ii) that another child (the *second child*) attending the school or service has not been vaccinated for the condition and is at risk of contracting the condition because of contact with the first child.
- (2) The chief executive may direct the person in charge of the school or child care service—
  - (a) for subsection (1)(a), (b) or (c), to direct the parent of the child to remove the child from, and not to send the child to, the school or service for the prescribed period for the condition; or
  - (b) for subsection (1)(d), to direct the parent of the second child to remove the child from, and not to send the child to, the school or service for the prescribed period for the condition.
- (3) If directed by the chief executive under subsection (2), the person in charge of the school or child care service must comply with the direction, unless the person in charge has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.
- (4) A direction by the chief executive under subsection (2)—
  - (a) must be given in writing, if practicable; and
  - (b) must include the information mentioned in section 170(2).
- (5) If it is not practicable to give the direction in writing, the chief executive may give the direction orally but must confirm it in writing as soon as practicable thereafter.

## **170 Person in charge must include information in direction**

- (1) This section applies if a person in charge of a school or child care service—
  - (a) decides to direct a parent under section 164 or 166; or
  - (b) must direct a parent because of a direction by the chief executive under section 169.
- (2) The person in charge must include the following information in the direction—

- (a) the suspected contagious condition that led to the direction;
- (b) the prescribed period for the condition;
- (c) the circumstances in which the child concerned may be readmitted to the school or service.

**171 When person in charge may readmit child before prescribed period ends**

- (1) Subsection (2) applies if a child is not attending a school or child care service because of a direction by the person in charge under section 164 or 166.
- (2) The person in charge of the school or child care service may readmit the child to the school or service if—
  - (a) for a child mentioned in section 164, a certificate signed by a doctor is produced to the person in charge stating—
    - (i) that the child does not have the condition; or
    - (ii) that the prescribed period for the condition has ended; or
  - (b) for a child mentioned in section 166, the person in charge is satisfied on reasonable grounds that the child no longer continues to be at risk of contracting the contagious condition.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies if a child is not attending a school or child care service because of a direction by the person in charge after a direction of the chief executive under section 169.
- (4) The person in charge of the school or service may readmit the child only if directed to do so by the chief executive.
- (5) The chief executive may give the direction if—
  - (a) for a child suspected of having a contagious condition, the chief executive is satisfied a certificate signed by a doctor has been given to the person in charge stating—
    - (i) that the child does not have the condition; or
    - (ii) that the prescribed period for the condition has ended; or

- (b) for a child mentioned in section 169(2)(b), the chief executive is satisfied on reasonable grounds that the child no longer continues to be at risk of contracting the contagious condition.

## Division 2                      Information sharing

### 172      Chief executive may require details if child suspected of having a contagious condition

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive reasonably suspects—
  - (a) that a child (the *first child*) attending a school or child care service has a contagious condition; and
  - (b) that other children attending the school or service may be at risk of contracting the contagious condition.
- (2) The chief executive may require a person in charge of the school or child care service to give the chief executive, to the extent it is available to the person in charge—
  - (a) information about the contact the first child has had with other children attending the school or service; and
  - (b) the following information for the first child and each other child with whom the first child has had contact—
    - (i) the child's full name;
    - (ii) the child's place and date of birth;
    - (iii) the child's residential address;
    - (iv) contact details for at least 1 of the child's parents;
    - (v) if the contagious condition is a vaccine preventable condition, whether the child has been vaccinated for the condition.
- (3) The person in charge of a school or child care service must comply with a requirement of the chief executive under subsection (2).

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (4) This section applies despite any other provision of this Act or any provision of another law that deals with confidentiality, including, for example, the *Child Care Act 2002*, section 87 and the *Education (General Provisions) Act 2006*, section 426.

### **173 Giving health information held by the department**

- (1) Subsection (2) applies if the chief executive, a person in charge of a school or child care service, or another person involved in the administration of this part asks for health information held by the department to be provided to the chief executive, person in charge or other person.
- (2) A person asked to provide health information held by the department under subsection (1) may give the information if the giving of the information is necessary for the administration of this part.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies if a person in charge of a school or child care service asks for information held by the department about whether a child attending a school or child care service has been vaccinated for a vaccine preventable condition.
- (4) The chief executive must provide the information to the person in charge if the chief executive is satisfied that—
- (a) a child (the *first child*) attending the school or service has, or is suspected of having the vaccine preventable condition; and
  - (b) another child (the *second child*) attending the school or service has had contact with the first child; and
  - (c) the information about the second child is necessary to enable the person in charge to act under section 165 or 166.
- (5) This section applies despite any other provision of this Act or any provision of another law that deals with confidentiality, including, for example, the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.<sup>14</sup>

---

14 *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A (Confidentiality)



## **Division 3                      Confidentiality of information and protection for persons**

### **174      Definitions for div 3**

In this division—

*confidential information* means information that has become known to a relevant person in the course of performing the relevant person's functions under this part.

*information* includes a document.

*relevant person* means the following—

- (a) a person who is, or was, the chief executive;
- (b) a person who is, or was, involved in the administration or enforcement of this part, including, for example, a health service employee or a public service employee.

### **175      Confidentiality of information**

- (1) A relevant person must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose confidential information.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) The *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A, does not apply to a relevant person in relation to confidential information.

### **176      Disclosure under an Act or another law**

Section 175(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is authorised under an Act or another law.

### **177      Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc.**

Section 175(1) does not apply if the confidential information is disclosed by a relevant person—

- (a) in the performance of functions under this Act; or
- (b) if the information relates to a person who is an adult, with the written consent of the person; or

- (c) if the information relates to a person who is a child, with the written consent of a parent of the child; or
- (d) to the person to whom the information relates, if the person is an adult; or
- (e) to a parent of a child to whom the information relates; or
- (f) in a form that could not identify any person.

**178 Disclosure to a person to help prevent or minimise transmission of a contagious condition**

Section 175(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is to a person to enable the person to help prevent or minimise the transmission of a contagious condition.

**179 Protection for persons acting under pt 2**

- (1) This section applies if a person, acting honestly, gives information or does something else under this part including, for example, directing a parent to remove a child from a school or child care service.
- (2) The person is not liable, civilly, criminally or under an administrative process, for doing the thing.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), if the thing involves giving information—
  - (a) in a proceeding for defamation the person has a defence of absolute privilege for publishing the information; and
  - (b) if the person would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality about the information given under an Act, oath, rule of law or practice, the person—
    - (i) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
    - (ii) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.
- (4) Also, merely because the person gives the information, the person can not be held to have—
  - (a) breached any code of professional etiquette or ethics; or

- (b) departed from accepted standards of professional conduct.
- (5) This section does not limit sections 175 to 178.

## **Division 4                      Other action to control contagious conditions**

### **180      Directions to person in charge of school or child care service**

- (1) If the chief executive is satisfied there is an outbreak of a contagious condition at a school or child care service, the chief executive may give a direction under subsection (3) to the person in charge of the school or service.
- (2) However, the chief executive must not give a direction without first consulting with the person in charge of the school or service and with—
  - (a) for a direction to be given to the person in charge of a school—the chief executive of the department that administers the *Education (General Provisions) Act 2006* and the *Education (Accreditation of Non-State Schools) Act 2001*; or
  - (b) for a direction to be given to the person in charge of a child care service—the chief executive of the department that administers the *Child Care Act 2002*.
- (3) A direction must be in writing and state ways of minimising the risk of contracting the contagious condition by children and staff at the school or service including, for example, by —
  - (a) preventing the sharing of eating utensils, drinking cups, bed linen and clothing; or
  - (b) requiring that eating utensils, drinking cups, bed linen, toys or other equipment be disinfected; or
  - (c) requiring that stated procedures for cleaning and disinfecting be followed; or
  - (d) requiring the person in charge to give information to staff, children or parents about the contagious condition

including about the way it may be treated and measures to prevent its spread.

- (4) The person in charge of the school or service must comply with a direction by the chief executive.

Maximum penalty for subsection (4)—50 penalty units.

### **181 Temporary closure of school or child care service**

- (1) The Minister may, by notice given to the person in charge of a school or child care service, order the closure of the school or service for a period of not more than 1 month if the Minister is satisfied—

- (a) there is an outbreak of a contagious condition at the school or service; and
- (b) methods of controlling the outbreak will not be effective without the temporary closure of the school or service.

- (2) However, the Minister must not close a school or service without first consulting—

- (a) if the closure relates to a school—the Minister who administers the *Education (General Provisions) Act 2006* and the *Education (Accreditation of Non-State Schools) Act 2001*; or
- (b) if the closure relates to a child care service—the Minister who administers the *Child Care Act 2002*.

- (3) The person in charge of the school or service must comply with the Minister's order.

Maximum penalty for subsection (3)—100 penalty units.

## **Division 5                      Appeals against order to close school or child care service**

### **182      Appeals against Minister's order to close school or child care service**

A person ordered by the Minister to close a school or child care service may appeal to the Magistrates Court against the order.

### **183      Appeals to District Court only on a question of law**

A person aggrieved by the court's decision may appeal to the District Court, but only on a question of law.

## **Division 6                      Licensee must ensure person complies with this part**

### **184      Licensee must ensure person in charge complies with pt 2**

- (1) A licensee of a child care service must ensure that the person in charge of the child care service complies with this part.
- (2) If a person in charge of the child care service commits an offence against a provision of this part, the licensee also commits an offence, namely, the offence of failing to ensure that the person in charge complies with the provision.

Maximum penalty—

- (a) if the licensee is an individual—the penalty for the contravention of the provision by the person in charge; or
  - (b) if the licensee is a corporation—a penalty equal to 5 times the amount of the penalty under paragraph (a).
- (3) Evidence that the person in charge has been convicted of an offence against a provision of this part is evidence that the licensee committed the offence of failing to ensure that the person in charge complies with the provision.

- (4) However, it is a defence for a licensee to prove the licensee exercised reasonable diligence to ensure the person in charge complied with the provision.

## **Part 3                      Child abuse and neglect**

### **Division 1                      Principles under which part 3 to be administered**

#### **185      Guiding principles for pt 3**

- (1) This part is to be administered under the principle that the welfare and best interests of a child are paramount.
- (2) Subject to subsection (1), this part is to be administered under the following principles—
- (a) every child has a right to protection from harm;
  - (b) families have the primary responsibility for the physical, psychological and emotional wellbeing of their children;
  - (c) the preferred way of ensuring a child's wellbeing is through the support of the child's family;
  - (d) powers conferred under this part should be exercised in a way that is open, fair and respects the rights of people affected by their exercise, and, in particular, in a way that ensures—
    - (i) the views of a child and the child's family are considered; and
    - (ii) a child and the child's parents have the opportunity to take part in making decisions affecting the wellbeing of the child;
  - (e) a child should be kept informed of matters affecting him or her in a way and to an extent that is appropriate, having regard to the child's age and ability to understand.

## **Division 2                      Relationship with Child Protection Act 1999**

### **186      Relationship with Child Protection Act 1999**

- (1) If there is in force, for a child, both an order under the *Child Protection Act 1999* and a care and treatment order or an extension of the care and treatment order, the order under the *Child Protection Act 1999* prevails to the extent of any inconsistency.
- (2) The *Child Protection Act 1999*, sections 22 and 186,<sup>15</sup> include provisions relevant to a professional giving a notice or other information to the chief executive (child safety) under this part.

## **Division 3                      Custody of child held at health service facility**

### **187      Person in charge of facility has custody of child held at facility**

- (1) This section applies if a child —
  - (a) is held at a health service facility under this part; or
  - (b) is being transferred from one health service facility to another under this part.
- (2) The person in charge of the health service facility at which the child is held has custody of the child and has—
  - (a) the right to have the child's daily care; and
  - (b) the right and responsibility to make decisions about the child's daily care.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies to a child being transferred from one health service facility (the *first facility*) to another health service facility (the *second facility*) under this part.

---

<sup>15</sup> *Child Protection Act 1999*, sections 22 (Protection from liability for notification of, or information given about, alleged harm or risk of harm) and 186 (Confidentiality of notifiers of harm or risk of harm)

- (4) The child is taken to be held at the first facility until the child is accepted by the second facility after which the child is taken to be held at the second facility.

## **Division 4                    Designated medical officers**

### **188    Appointment**

- (1) The person in charge of a health service facility may, by written instrument, appoint a doctor to be a designated medical officer.
- (2) However, a doctor may be appointed as a designated medical officer only if, in the opinion of the person in charge of the health service facility, the doctor has the necessary expertise or experience to be a designated medical officer.

### **189    When person in charge taken to be a designated medical officer**

If the person in charge of a health service facility is a doctor, the person is taken to be a designated medical officer while the person is in charge of the facility.

### **190    Powers**

- (1) A designated medical officer has the powers given under this part.
- (2) Subsection (1) has effect subject to any limitation stated in the designated medical officer's instrument of appointment.

## **Division 5                    Notification of child abuse and neglect**

### **191    Mandatory reporting—immediate notice**

- (1) This section applies if—



- (a) a professional becomes aware, or reasonably suspects, during the practice of his or her profession, that a child has been, is being, or is likely to be, harmed; and
  - (b) as far as the professional is aware, no other professional has notified the chief executive (child safety) under this section about the harm or likely harm.
- (2) The professional must immediately give notice of the harm or likely harm to the chief executive (child safety)—
- (a) orally; or
  - (b) by facsimile, email or similar communication.
- (3) The notice must include—
- (a) the following information, to the extent the professional has it or can reasonably obtain it—
    - (i) the child's name;
    - (ii) the child's date of birth;
    - (iii) the place or places where the child lives;
    - (iv) the names of the child's parents;
    - (v) the place or places where the parents live or may be contacted; and
  - (b) details of the harm or likely harm of which the professional is aware or that the professional suspects; and
  - (c) the professional's name, address and telephone number.
- (4) To remove any doubt, it is declared that a professional may need to seek further information about harm or likely harm to a child before forming a reasonable suspicion about the matter.

*Example—*

After physically examining a child, a professional considers it possible that the child has been harmed. The professional obtains more information by consulting with a colleague. After obtaining the further information, the professional forms a reasonable suspicion that the child has been harmed.

**192 Mandatory reporting—follow-up notice**

- (1) This section applies if a professional gives notice orally under section 191(2).
- (2) Within 7 days after giving the oral notice, the professional must give the chief executive (child safety) a notice about the harm or likely harm.
- (3) The notice must include the information, as at the time the notice is given, about the matters stated in section 191(3).
- (4) The professional must give the notice even if the professional no longer believes or suspects the child has been, is being, or is likely to be, harmed.

**193 Offence**

A professional who fails to give a notice under section 191 or 192 commits an offence.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

**194 Further information may be required**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a professional has given the chief executive (child safety) a notice about harm or likely harm under section 191 or 192; and
  - (b) the chief executive (child safety) reasonably considers further information is needed to properly assess the harm or likely harm.
- (2) The chief executive (child safety) may ask the professional, orally or in writing, for stated further information within a reasonable stated time.
- (3) The professional must comply with the request, unless the professional has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.
- (4) A professional is not liable to be prosecuted for an offence against subsection (3) unless the chief executive (child safety), when making the request, warns the professional it is an

offence to fail to comply with the request unless the professional has a reasonable excuse.

## **195 Protection from liability for giving information to professional**

- (1) This section applies if a person, acting honestly, gives information to a professional by—
- (a) telling the professional that the person is aware, or suspects, that a child has been, is being, or is likely to be, harmed; or
  - (b) giving other information relating to the harm mentioned in paragraph (a).

*Examples of persons who may give information to a professional under this section—*

- a fellow professional seeking help to decide whether there are reasonable grounds for forming a suspicion that the child has been harmed
  - a health care worker, administrative worker in a health practice, emergency services officer, teacher or other person who, in the course of the person's employment, observed something that raised a suspicion the child had been harmed
  - a relative or friend of the child
- (2) The person is not liable, civilly, criminally or under an administrative process, for giving the information.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2)—
- (a) in a proceeding for defamation, the person has a defence of absolute privilege for publishing the information; and
  - (b) if the person would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality about the information under an Act, oath, rule of law or practice, the person—
    - (i) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
    - (ii) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.
- (4) Also, merely because the person gives the information, the person can not be held to have—

- (a) breached any code of professional etiquette or ethics; or
- (b) departed from accepted standards of professional conduct.

## **196 Confidentiality of notifiers**

- (1) This section applies if a person (the *notifier*) gives information under section 195(1) to a professional.
- (2) The professional to whom the information is given, or another person who becomes aware of the identity of the notifier, must not disclose the identity of the notifier to another person except—
  - (a) as permitted or required under this part; or
  - (b) in the course of performing functions under a child protection law to another person performing functions under a child protection law; or
  - (c) under the *Child Protection (International Measures) Act 2003*, part 6;<sup>16</sup> or
  - (d) to the ombudsman for the conduct of an investigation under the *Ombudsman Act 2001*; or
  - (e) by way of evidence given in a legal proceeding under subsections (4) and (5).

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (3) Also, the chief executive (child safety) may disclose the identity of the notifier to the Commissioner for Children and Young People and Child Guardian under the *Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act 2000*, section 46.<sup>17</sup>
- (4) Subject to subsection (5)—
  - (a) evidence of the identity of the notifier or from which the identity of the notifier could be deduced must not be

---

<sup>16</sup> *Child Protection (International Measures) Act 2003*, part 6 (Co-operation and other matters)

<sup>17</sup> *Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act 2000*, section 46 (Identity of notifier under Child Protection Act 1999 or Public Health Act 2005)

- given in a proceeding before a court or tribunal without leave of the court or tribunal; and
- (b) unless leave is granted, a party or witness in the proceeding—
- (i) must not be asked, and, if asked, can not be required to answer, any question that can not be answered without disclosing the identity of, or leading to the identification of, the notifier; and
  - (ii) must not be asked to produce, and, if asked, can not be required to produce, any document that identifies, or may lead to the identification of, the notifier.
- (5) The court or tribunal must not grant leave unless—
- (a) it is satisfied—
    - (i) the evidence is of critical importance in the proceeding; and
    - (ii) there is compelling reason in the public interest for disclosure; or
  - (b) the notifier agrees to the evidence being given in the proceeding.
- (6) In deciding whether to grant leave, the court or tribunal must take into account—
- (a) the possible effects of disclosure on the safety or welfare of the notifier and the notifier's family; and
  - (b) the public interest in maintaining confidentiality of notifiers.
- (7) As far as practicable, an application for leave must be heard in a way that protects the identity of the notifier pending a decision on the application.
- (8) In this section—
- child protection law*** means—
- (a) the *Child Protection Act 1999*; or
  - (b) a child welfare law or interstate law of another State within the meanings given by the *Child Protection Act 1999*, schedule 3.

## Division 6                      Care and treatment order for child

### 197      **Designated medical officer may make care and treatment order for child**

- (1) This section applies if a designated medical officer becomes aware, or reasonably suspects, that a child at a health service facility—
  - (a) has been harmed or is at risk of harm; and
  - (b) is likely to leave or be taken from the facility and suffer harm if the designated medical officer does not take immediate action.
- (2) The designated medical officer may order that the child be held at the facility (a *care and treatment order*).
- (3) The designated medical officer must immediately make a written record of the care and treatment order that includes the following—
  - (a) details of the child's condition;
  - (b) the reasons for the order;
  - (c) the name of the facility where the child is held;
  - (d) the time that is 48 hours from the time the order is made.
- (4) The designated medical officer must explain to the child in general terms the purpose and effect of the order.<sup>18</sup>

### 198      **Designated medical officer must notify person in charge of facility where child held**

- (1) This section applies if a designated medical officer has ordered that a child be held at a health service facility.
- (2) The designated medical officer must give the person in charge of the facility notice of the order as soon as practicable after the child is held.

---

18 See also section 460(5) (Compliance with provisions about explaining and giving documents).

- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the designated medical officer and the person in charge are the same person.
- (4) The notice must include the following—
  - (a) details of the harm or risk of harm of which the designated medical officer is aware or suspected by the designated medical officer;
  - (b) the time that is 48 hours from the time the order is made when the order ends;
  - (c) the name, address and telephone number of—
    - (i) the designated medical officer; and
    - (ii) if notice has been given under section 191(2)—the professional who gave the notice if the designated medical officer has these details;
  - (d) to the extent it can reasonably be obtained—
    - (i) the child's name, date of birth and residential address or another address at which the child may live; and
    - (ii) the name and residential address of the parents of the child or another address at which the parents may be contacted.

**199 Designated medical officer must advise chief executive (child safety)**

- (1) This section applies if a designated medical officer has ordered that a child be held at a health service facility.
- (2) The designated medical officer must give the chief executive (child safety) notice of the order as soon as practicable after the order is made.
- (3) The notice must include the same information as that required for the notice under section 198(4).

**200 Designated medical officer must advise parents of child held**

- (1) As soon as practicable after making a care and treatment order for a child, the designated medical officer must—

- (a) tell at least 1 of the child's parents about the order including the matters contained in the written record of the order; and
  - (b) tell the parent that it is an offence to remove the child from the health service facility while the order is in force; and
  - (c) if asked by the parent, give the parent a copy of the written record of the order; and
  - (d) tell the parent that the parent may choose to have the child examined by a doctor chosen by the parent.
- (2) However, the designated medical officer need not comply with subsection (1) if the officer reasonably believes—
- (a) someone may be charged with a criminal offence for harm to the child and the officer's compliance with the subsection may jeopardise an investigation into the offence; or
  - (b) compliance with the subsection may expose the child to harm.

## **Division 7                      Extension of care and treatment order**

### **201      Designated medical officer may extend care and treatment order**

- (1) This section applies if a designated medical officer considers that a care and treatment order for a child should be extended.
- (2) The designated medical officer may extend the order within 48 hours after the order was first made to a time that is not more than 96 hours after the order was first made.
- (3) The designated medical officer may not extend the order unless the designated medical officer consults with another designated medical officer and the other designated medical officer agrees that the order should be extended.
- (4) The designated medical officer extending the order must make a written record of the extension of the care and treatment order that includes the following—



- (a) the designated medical officer's name, address and telephone number;
  - (b) the reasons for the extension of the order;
  - (c) the name, address and telephone number of the designated medical officer consulted by the designated medical officer extending the order;
  - (d) a statement that the designated medical officer consulted agreed that the order should be extended;
  - (e) the time to which the order is extended.
- (5) To remove any doubt, it is declared that the designated medical officer who extends the order need not be the designated medical officer who gave the order.

**202 Designated medical officer must notify person in charge of facility about extension of order**

- (1) This section applies if a care and treatment order for a child has been extended.
- (2) The designated medical officer extending the order must advise the person in charge of the health service facility at which the child is held about the extension of the order and must include the information mentioned in section 201(4).
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the designated medical officer and the person in charge are the same person.

**203 Designated medical officer must advise chief executive (child safety) about extension of order**

- (1) This section applies if a care and treatment order for a child has been extended.
- (2) The designated medical officer extending the order must advise the chief executive (child safety) about the extension of the order and must include the information mentioned in section 201(4).

**204 Designated medical officer must advise child's parents about extension of order**

- (1) This section applies if a care and treatment order for a child has been extended by a designated medical officer.
- (2) The designated medical officer extending the order must—
  - (a) advise the child's parents about the extension of the order including the following—
    - (i) the reasons for the extension;
    - (ii) the time when the order ends; and
  - (b) if asked by the parent, give the parent a copy of the reasons for the extension of the order.
- (3) However, the designated medical officer need not comply with subsection (2) if the officer reasonably believes—
  - (a) someone may be charged with a criminal offence for harm to the child and the officer's compliance with the subsection may jeopardise an investigation into the offence; or
  - (b) compliance with the subsection may expose the child to harm.

**Division 8 Enforcement and duration of care and treatment order****205 Enforcement of care and treatment order**

- (1) A designated medical officer may use the help and force that is reasonable in the circumstances to hold a child at a health service facility, or transfer a child to another health service facility under section 211.
- (2) A person authorised by a designated medical officer may help the designated medical officer to hold or transfer the child.

**206 Duration of order**

- (1) A care and treatment order starts when the order is made and ends 48 hours after it is made or, if the order is extended under section 201, the time to which it is extended.
- (2) However, a designated medical officer may release a child before an order ends if the designated medical officer is satisfied the reason for the order no longer exists.
- (3) If a designated medical officer releases a child, the officer must make a written record of the release that includes the following—
  - (a) the reasons for the release;
  - (b) the time of the release;
  - (c) the person into whose care the child is released.

**207 Limit on the number of care and treatment orders**

- (1) This section applies if a care and treatment order has been made for a child because of harm, or a risk of harm, to the child.
- (2) A further care and treatment order may not be made for the child in relation to harm, or a risk of harm, arising from the same event or circumstances that gave rise to the care and treatment order mentioned in subsection (1).
- (3) Nothing in this section prevents a subsequent care and treatment order being made for a child for harm, or a risk of harm, that arises from an event or circumstances that happens after the end of an earlier care and treatment order.

**Division 9****Chief executive (child safety) may require information about child held under care and treatment order****208 Chief executive (child safety) may require information from designated medical officer**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive (child safety) considers information is required about a child held under a care and treatment order.
- (2) The chief executive (child safety) may ask a designated medical officer, orally or in writing, for stated information about the child, within a reasonable stated time.
- (3) The designated medical officer must comply with the request to the extent the designated medical officer is able to do so, unless the designated medical officer has a reasonable excuse.  
Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.
- (4) The designated medical officer is not liable to be prosecuted for an offence against subsection (3) unless the chief executive (child safety), when making the request, warns the designated medical officer it is an offence to fail to comply with the request to the extent the designated medical officer is able to do so, unless the designated medical officer has a reasonable excuse.
- (5) A person who gives information requested under this section who would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality about the information given under an Act,<sup>19</sup> oath, rule of law or practice—
  - (a) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
  - (b) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.
- (6) Also, merely because the person gives the information, the person can not be held to have—
  - (a) breached any code of professional etiquette or ethics; or

---

<sup>19</sup> See for example the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.

- (b) departed from accepted standards of professional conduct.

## **Division 10                    Measures that may be taken in relation to a child held under a care and treatment order**

### **209    Medical examination or treatment of child held under order**

- (1) This section applies if a designated medical officer orders that a child be held at a health service facility.
- (2) The child may be medically examined or treated at the facility or another facility to which the child is transferred.
- (3) Subsection (2) applies even though the child's parents have not consented to the examination or treatment.
- (4) However, subsection (2) is subject to the rights the child has in relation to the examination or treatment, in particular, the Charter of rights for a child in care contained in the *Child Protection Act 1999*, schedule 1.
- (5) Also, only the examination or treatment reasonable in the circumstances may be carried out.
- (6) For the purpose of deciding any liability in relation to the carrying out of the examination or treatment, the consent of the child's parents to the examination or treatment is taken to have been given.

### **210    Designated medical officer may request information from doctors**

- (1) This section applies if a designated medical officer considers a doctor may hold information relevant to the health of a child the subject of a care and treatment order.
- (2) The designated medical officer may ask the doctor for the information.
- (3) A doctor who gives information requested under this section who would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality

about the information given under an Act, oath, rule of law or practice—

- (a) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
  - (b) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.
- (4) Also, merely because the person gives the information, the person can not be held to have—
- (a) breached any code of professional etiquette or ethics; or
  - (b) departed from accepted standards of professional conduct.

## **211 Transfer of child from one facility to another**

- (1) This section applies if—
- (a) a child is held at a health service facility under a care and treatment order; and
  - (b) a designated medical officer considers it is necessary to transfer the child to, and hold the child at, another health service facility to appropriately medically examine or treat the child.
- (2) The child may be transferred to, and held at, the other facility.
- (3) The care and treatment order continues to apply to the child while the child is at the other facility.
- (4) The designated medical officer must advise the person in charge of the other facility of the proposed transfer.
- (5) Also, the designated medical officer must give the child's parents and the chief executive (child safety) notice of the transfer as soon as practicable after the designated medical officer decides to transfer the child.
- (6) However, the designated medical officer need not notify the child's parents under subsection (5) if the officer reasonably believes—
- (a) someone may be charged with a criminal offence for harm to the child and the officer's compliance with the

subsection may jeopardise an investigation into the offence; or

- (b) compliance with the subsection may expose the child to harm.

## **212 Parent may choose doctor to examine child**

A designated medical officer, if asked by a parent of the child held at a health care facility under a care and treatment order, must—

- (a) advise a doctor chosen by the parent of the examination or treatment undertaken for the child; and
- (b) allow the child to be examined by the doctor at the facility.

## **Division 11 Offences relating to child held at health service facility**

### **213 Offence to remove child**

- (1) This section applies if a child is held at a health service facility under this part.
- (2) A person must not—
  - (a) obstruct a designated medical officer or another person involved in holding a child under a care and treatment order; or
  - (b) remove the child—
    - (i) from the facility; or
    - (ii) during transfer from one facility to another; or
  - (c) if the child has been removed from the facility or during the transfer, keep the child.

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units or 18 months imprisonment.

- (3) Subsection (2) applies whether the child is kept within or outside Queensland.

## Chapter 6      Health information management

### Part 1            Perinatal statistics

#### Division 1        Definitions

##### 214      Definitions for pt 1

In this part—

***baby*** means a baby born alive or a baby not born alive.

***baby born alive*** means a baby whose heart has beaten after delivery of the baby is completed.

***baby not born alive*** means a baby—

- (a) who has shown no sign of respiration or heartbeat, or other sign of life, after completely leaving the child's mother; and
- (b) who—
  - (i) has been gestated for 20 weeks or more; or
  - (ii) weighs 400 grams or more.

***collection*** means the Perinatal Statistics Collection.

***delivery*** means the expulsion or extraction of a baby from its mother.

***designated person***, in relation to a delivery, means—

- (a) if the delivery happens in a hospital, the person in charge of the hospital; or
- (b) if the delivery happens elsewhere than in a hospital—
  - (i) if the delivery is attended by a doctor—the doctor; or
  - (ii) if the delivery is not attended by a doctor, but is attended by a midwife—the midwife; or



(iii) if the delivery is not attended by a doctor or midwife but a doctor undertakes the care and treatment of the mother or baby, because of the delivery of the baby, within 3 months of the delivery—the doctor; or

(iv) in any other case—the mother.

*midwife* see the *Nursing Act 1992*, section 4.

*Perinatal Statistics Collection* see section 215(3).

## **Division 2                      Establishment and purposes of collection**

### **215      Collection**

- (1) The chief executive must keep a collection of perinatal statistics.
- (2) The chief executive may keep the collection in a form the chief executive considers appropriate, including an electronic form.
- (3) The collection is to be known as the Perinatal Statistics Collection.

### **216      Purposes of collection**

The purposes for establishing the collection are as follows—

- (a) to collect data to help in—
  - (i) monitoring and analysing obstetric and perinatal patterns and outcomes; and
  - (ii) monitoring perinatal mortality rates; and
  - (iii) researching perinatal care; and
  - (iv) monitoring congenital abnormalities;
- (b) to help in the planning of obstetric and perinatal health services.

### **Division 3                      Notifications about perinatal statistics**

#### **217      Giving notifications to chief executive**

After a delivery, the designated person must, within the time prescribed under a regulation, notify the chief executive in the approved form.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

#### **218      Further information may be required**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive considers further information is required in relation to the notification to ensure the accuracy, completeness or integrity of the collection.
- (2) The chief executive may give the designated person a notice requiring the designated person to give the further information stated in the notice to the chief executive within the reasonable time stated in the notice.
- (3) The notice must warn the person that failure to comply with the notice is an offence under this Act.
- (4) A person given a notice under subsection (2) must comply with the notice.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (5) A person who gives information requested under this section who would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality about the information given under an Act,<sup>20</sup> oath, rule of law or practice—
  - (a) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
  - (b) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.
- (6) Also, merely because the person gives the information, the person can not be held to have—

---

<sup>20</sup> See for example the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.

- (a) breached any code of professional etiquette or ethics; or
- (b) departed from accepted standards of professional conduct.

## **Division 4                      Confidentiality**

### **219      Definitions for div 4**

In this division—

*confidential information* means information that has become known to a relevant person in the course of performing the relevant person's functions under this part or the repealed provisions.

*entity of the State* includes a department and an entity established under an Act for a public purpose.

*information* includes a document.

*relevant person* means the following—

- (a) a person who is, or was, the chief executive;
- (b) a person who is, or was, involved in the administration or enforcement of this part, including, for example, a health service employee or a public service employee;
- (c) a person who was involved in the administration or enforcement of the repealed provisions.

*repealed provisions* means—

- (a) the *Health Act 1937*, part 3, division 12; and
- (b) the *Health Regulation 1996*, part 9.

### **220      Confidentiality of information**

- (1) A relevant person must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose confidential information.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) The *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A, does not apply to a relevant person in relation to confidential information.

**221 Disclosure under an Act or another law**

Section 220(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is authorised under an Act or another law.

**222 Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc.**

Section 220(1) does not apply if the confidential information is disclosed by a relevant person—

- (a) in the performance of functions under this Act; or
- (b) with the written consent of the person to whom the information relates; or
- (c) to the person to whom the information relates; or
- (d) in a form that could not identify any person.

**223 Disclosure of confidential information in the public interest**

- (1) Section 220(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—
  - (a) the chief executive believes, on reasonable grounds, the disclosure is in the public interest; and
  - (b) the chief executive has, in writing, authorised the disclosure.
- (2) The department's annual report for a financial year under the *Financial Administration and Audit Act 1977* must include details of—
  - (a) the nature of any confidential information disclosed under subsection (1) during the financial year; and
  - (b) the purpose for which the confidential information was disclosed.
- (3) However, the details mentioned in subsection (2)(a) must not identify, directly or indirectly, the person to whom the confidential information relates.

- (4) Despite the *Public Service Act 1996*, section 57, the chief executive may not delegate the chief executive's power under subsection (1).

**224 Disclosure for data collection and public health monitoring**

Section 220(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—

- (a) the disclosure is to an employee of the department or a person approved by the chief executive who is contracted by the department to analyse, monitor or evaluate public health; and
- (b) the disclosure and receipt of the confidential information is for analysing, monitoring or evaluating public health; and
- (c) the employee of the department or other person is authorised in writing by the chief executive to receive the confidential information.

**225 Disclosure for purposes relating to health services**

Section 220(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—

- (a) the disclosure is to an employee of the department or a person approved by the chief executive who is contracted by the department to evaluate, manage, monitor or plan health services; or
- (b) the disclosure is to an entity prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph for evaluating, managing, monitoring or planning health services as stated in the regulation.

**226 Disclosure to Commonwealth, another State or Commonwealth or State entity**

- (1) Section 220(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by the chief executive if—

- (a) the disclosure is to the Commonwealth or another State, or an entity of the Commonwealth or another State and the disclosure—
    - (i) is required or allowed under an agreement—
      - (A) between Queensland and the Commonwealth, State or entity; and
      - (B) prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph; and
    - (ii) is considered by the chief executive to be in the public interest; or
  - (b) the disclosure is to an entity of the State and the disclosure—
    - (i) is required or allowed under an agreement—
      - (A) between the chief executive and the entity; and
      - (B) prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph; and
    - (ii) is considered by the chief executive to be in the public interest.
- (2) The Commonwealth, a State or entity that receives confidential information under an agreement under subsection (1)—
- (a) must not give it to anyone else unless allowed to do so by the agreement or in writing by the chief executive; and
  - (b) must ensure the confidential information is used only for the purpose for which it was given under the agreement.

## **227 Disclosure to approved quality assurance committee**

Section 220(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if the disclosure is to an approved quality assurance committee, or to a person authorised by the committee to receive the confidential information, to allow the committee to perform its functions.

**228 Disclosure to allow chief executive to act**

Section 220(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is to the chief executive to allow the chief executive to act under this division.

**Part 2 Cancer notifications****Division 1 Definitions****229 Definitions for pt 2**

In this part—

*cancer* means either of the following—

- (a) a neoplasm of human tissue—
  - (i) in which cell multiplication is uncontrolled and progressive; and
  - (ii) that, if unchecked, may invade adjacent tissues or extend beyond its site of origin; and
  - (iii) that has the propensity to recur, either locally or remotely in the body;
- (b) skin cancer and non-invasive carcinoma, other than skin cancer and non-invasive carcinoma of a type prescribed under a regulation.

*contractor* see section 232(1).

*notification about cancer* means a notification under section 234 or 235.

*Queensland Cancer Register* see section 230(4).

*register* means the Queensland Cancer Register.

*residential care facility* means a residential care service within the meaning of the *Aged Care Act 1997* (Cwlth).

## **Division 2                      Establishment and purposes of register**

### **230      Register**

- (1) The chief executive must keep a register of the persons for whom notifications about cancer have been given to the chief executive or the contractor.
- (2) The register must include deceased persons for whom notifications about cancer have been given.
- (3) The chief executive may keep the register in a form the chief executive considers appropriate, including an electronic form.
- (4) The register is to be known as the Queensland Cancer Register.

### **231      Purposes of register**

The purposes for establishing the register are as follows—

- (a) to collect data to help in—
  - (i) monitoring and analysing the outcomes and patterns of cancer; and
  - (ii) monitoring cancer mortality; and
  - (iii) increasing public awareness of cancer;
- (b) to help in the planning of services and strategies for the prevention and management of cancer.

### **232      Responsibility for keeping of register**

- (1) The chief executive may enter into a written agreement with a person prescribed under a regulation (the *contractor*) for the contractor to keep the register for the chief executive.
- (2) The chief executive must take reasonable steps to ensure the contractor complies with the agreement.



## **Division 3                      Notifications about cancer**

### **233      Application of div 3**

An obligation to notify or give information under this division for a person includes an obligation to notify or give information for a deceased person.

### **234      Notifications about cancer to be given to chief executive**

- (1) If a pathological examination of a specimen of human origin indicates that the person from whom the specimen was taken is or was suffering from cancer, the director of the pathology laboratory where the examination is undertaken—
  - (a) must complete a notification for the person; and
  - (b) must give the notification to the chief executive within the time prescribed under a regulation.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (2) A notification for a person under subsection (1) must—
  - (a) be given for each pathological examination; and
  - (b) include the name of the doctor who referred the person's specimen for pathological examination; and
  - (c) be in the approved form.
- (3) The person in charge of a hospital or residential care facility must give a notification to the chief executive within the time prescribed under a regulation if a person known to be suffering from cancer who is a patient in the hospital or a resident of the residential care facility—
  - (a) separates from the hospital; or
  - (b) ceases to be a resident of the facility.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (4) A notification for a person under subsection (3) must be in the approved form.
- (5) The person in charge of a hospital must give a notification to the chief executive about a person if—

- (a) the person is known to have cancer; and
- (b) the person is attending the hospital as an outpatient to receive treatment for cancer; and
- (c) it is the first time in the calendar year the person has attended the hospital as an outpatient to receive treatment for cancer.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (6) A notification for a person under subsection (5) must be in the approved form.

### **235 Directions to give notifications about cancer to contractor**

- (1) If a person must, under section 234(1), (3) or (5), give a notification about cancer to the chief executive, the chief executive may give a written direction to the person to give the notification to the contractor in place of the chief executive.
- (2) A direction must state—
  - (a) the name and address of the contractor; and
  - (b) the day the direction is to take effect.
- (3) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (1) must comply with the direction.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (4) If, under a direction, a person gives a notification about cancer to the contractor and does not give it to the chief executive, the person does not contravene section 234 in relation to the notification.
- (5) The chief executive must monitor compliance with this section.

### **236 Further information may be required**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive or contractor considers further information is required in relation to a notification about cancer to ensure the accuracy, completeness or integrity of the register.

- (2) The chief executive or contractor may give any of the following persons a notice requiring the person to give the further information stated in the notice to the chief executive or contractor within the reasonable time stated in the notice—
  - (a) the person who gave the notification;
  - (b) the doctor mentioned in the notification as the doctor who referred the specimen for pathological examination;
  - (c) another doctor who has information that may ensure the accuracy, completeness or integrity of the register.
- (3) The notice must warn the person that failure to comply with the notice is an offence under this Act.
- (4) A person given a notice under subsection (2) must comply with the notice.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (5) A person who gives information requested under this section who would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality about the information given under an Act,<sup>21</sup> oath, rule of law or practice—
  - (a) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
  - (b) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.
- (6) Also, merely because the person gives the information, the person can not be held to have—
  - (a) breached any code of professional etiquette or ethics; or
  - (b) departed from accepted standards of professional conduct.

---

<sup>21</sup> See for example the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.

## Division 4                      Confidentiality

### 237      Definitions for div 4

In this division—

*confidential information* means information that has become known to a relevant person in the course of performing the relevant person's functions under this part or the repealed provisions.

*entity of the State* includes a department and an entity established under an Act for a public purpose.

*information* includes a document.

*relevant person* means the following—

- (a) a person who is, or was, the chief executive;
- (b) a person who is, or was, involved in the administration of this part, including, for example, a health service employee or a public service employee, but not including a contractor or an employee of a contractor;
- (c) a person who was involved in the administration or enforcement of the repealed provisions.

*repealed provisions* means—

- (a) the *Health Act 1937*, part 3, division 10; or
- (b) the *Health Regulation 1996*, part 3.

### 238      Confidentiality of information

- (1) A relevant person must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose confidential information.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) The *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A, does not apply to a relevant person in relation to confidential information.

**239 Disclosure under an Act or another law**

Section 238(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is authorised under an Act or another law.

**240 Disclosure under Act or with written consent etc.**

Section 238(1) does not apply if the confidential information is disclosed by a relevant person—

- (a) in the performance of functions under this Act; or
- (b) with the written consent of the person to whom the information relates; or
- (c) to the person to whom the information relates; or
- (d) in a form that could not identify any person.

**241 Disclosure of confidential information in the public interest**

- (1) Section 238(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—
  - (a) the chief executive believes, on reasonable grounds, the disclosure is in the public interest; and
  - (b) the chief executive has, in writing, authorised the disclosure.
- (2) The department's annual report for a financial year under the *Financial Administration and Audit Act 1977* must include details of—
  - (a) the nature of any confidential information disclosed under subsection (1) during the financial year; and
  - (b) the purpose for which the confidential information was disclosed.
- (3) However, the details mentioned in subsection (2)(a) must not identify, directly or indirectly, the person to whom the confidential information relates.

- (4) Despite the *Public Service Act 1996*, section 57, the chief executive may not delegate the chief executive's power under subsection (1).

**242 Disclosure for data collection and public health monitoring**

Section 238(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—

- (a) the disclosure is to an employee of the department or a person approved by the chief executive who is contracted by the department to analyse, monitor or evaluate public health; and
- (b) the disclosure and receipt of the confidential information is for analysing, monitoring or evaluating public health; and
- (c) the employee of the department or other person is authorised in writing by the chief executive to receive the confidential information.

**243 Disclosure for purposes relating to health services**

Section 238(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if—

- (a) the disclosure is to an employee of the department or a person approved by the chief executive who is contracted by the department to evaluate, manage, monitor or plan health services; or
- (b) the disclosure is to an entity prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph for evaluating, managing, monitoring or planning health services as stated in the regulation.

**244 Disclosure to Commonwealth, another State or Commonwealth or State entity**

- (1) Section 238(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by the chief executive if—

- (a) the disclosure is to the Commonwealth or another State, or an entity of the Commonwealth or another State and the disclosure—
    - (i) is required or allowed under an agreement—
      - (A) between Queensland and the Commonwealth, State or entity; and
      - (B) prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph; and
    - (ii) is considered by the chief executive to be in the public interest; or
  - (b) the disclosure is to an entity of the State and the disclosure—
    - (i) is required or allowed under an agreement—
      - (A) between the chief executive and the entity; and
      - (B) prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph; and
    - (ii) is considered by the chief executive to be in the public interest.
- (2) The Commonwealth, a State or entity that receives confidential information under an agreement under subsection (1)—
- (a) must not give it to anyone else unless allowed to do so by the agreement or in writing by the chief executive; and
  - (b) must ensure the confidential information is used only for the purpose for which it was given under the agreement.

## **245 Disclosure to approved quality assurance committee**

Section 238(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if the disclosure is to an approved quality assurance committee, or to a person authorised by the committee to receive the confidential information, to allow the committee to perform its functions.

**246 Disclosure to contractor or employee of contractor for maintaining the register**

Section 238(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information is by the chief executive to the contractor, or an employee of the contractor, for maintaining the register.

**247 Disclosure to allow chief executive to act**

Section 238(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is to the chief executive to allow the chief executive to act under this division.

**248 Confidentiality of information for contractors**

A contractor or employee of a contractor must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose confidential information.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units

**249 Disclosure by contractor**

Section 248 does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by the contractor or an employee of the contractor if the disclosure—

- (a) is made in the performance of functions under this part; or
- (b) is made in a form that does not identify any person; or
- (c) is made to the chief executive, at the written request of the chief executive stating the chief executive considers the disclosure is necessary for ensuring the proper administration of this part; or
- (d) is made to a person or entity to which the chief executive may make the disclosure under section 242, 243 or 244, if the chief executive authorises the contractor, in writing, to disclose the information; or
- (e) is for the purpose of giving information under chapter 6, part 4, division 2 for research, if the chief executive



authorises the contractor, in writing, to disclose the information; or

- (f) is authorised under an Act or another law.

## 250 Arrangements about transfer of information

- (1) The chief executive may arrange for the transfer of information in the register for inclusion in the register required to be established under section 253.<sup>22</sup>
- (2) A person does not commit an offence against section 238 or 248 merely because the person does something under the arrangement.

# Part 3 Pap Smear Register

## Division 1 Definitions and application

### 251 Definitions for pt 3

In this part—

***abnormal Pap smear*** means a Pap smear indicating abnormal cell growth and appearances in the cervix of the woman from whom the Pap smear was obtained.

***clinical information*** means the following information about a woman appearing in the register as part of her registered screening history—

- (a) the dates and results of the Pap smear tests, histology tests and HPV tests for the woman;
- (b) other information prescribed under a regulation.

***clinical management*** means a course of action for managing a precursor to cancer of a woman's cervix or cancer of a woman's cervix, including, for example, diagnosing, treating,

---

<sup>22</sup> Section 253 (Pap Smear Register)

monitoring and following up with the woman, and making recommendations to her.

**confidential information** means all information in the register about a woman.

**disclosure section** means section 262, 265, 272, 273, 277 or 278.<sup>23</sup>

**entity of the State** includes a department and an entity established under an Act for a public purpose.

**health practitioner** means—

- (a) a doctor; or
- (b) a registered nurse under the *Nursing Act 1992*, section 4; or
- (c) a person designated as a health practitioner for this part.<sup>24</sup>

**histological sample** means a biopsy or excision of the cervix, uterine body or vagina of a woman.

**histology test** means the processes for testing a histological sample.

**HPV** means the group of human papilloma viruses that can cause infection in the skin surface of different areas of the body, including the genital area.

**HPV sample** means the cells collected from a woman's cervix for the purpose of testing them for the presence of the DNA of HPV.

**HPV test** means the process of testing a HPV sample for the presence of the DNA of HPV.

---

23 Section 262 (Chief executive may send reminder notice to woman's health practitioner), 265 (Chief executive may request information), 272 (Access to register by health practitioners), 273 (Access to register by directors of, and nominated persons at, pathology laboratories), 277 (Agreement for sending out notice under ss 260, 261 and 262) or 278 (Arrangements about transfer of information)

24 See section 279 (Chief executive may designate particular persons as health practitioners).

**identifying information** means the following information about a woman appearing in the register as part of her registered screening history—

- (a) full name or names, including other names previously or currently used;
- (b) date of birth;
- (c) address for correspondence;
- (d) other information prescribed under a regulation.

**information** includes a document.

**nominated person**, at a pathology laboratory, means a person nominated by the director of the laboratory under section 273(1).<sup>25</sup>

**Pap smear** means the cells scraped from a woman's cervix for detecting whether the woman has—

- (a) a precursor to cancer of the cervix; or
- (b) cancer of the cervix.

**Pap Smear Register** see section 253(3).

**Pap smear test** means the processes for testing a Pap smear for—

- (a) a precursor to cancer of the cervix; or
- (b) cancer of the cervix.

**provider** means—

- (a) a doctor who intends to perform a procedure to obtain a Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample from a woman; or
- (b) another person who intends to perform a procedure to obtain a Pap smear from a woman.

**register** means the Pap Smear Register.

---

<sup>25</sup> Section 273 (Access to register by directors of, and nominated persons at, pathology laboratories)

**registered screening history**, for a woman, means her identifying and clinical information, as appearing in the register.

**relevant person** means the following—

- (a) a person who is, or was, the chief executive;
- (b) a person who is, or was, involved in the administration or enforcement of this part, including, for example, a health service employee or a public service employee;
- (c) a person who was involved in the administration or enforcement of the repealed provision.

**repealed provision** means the *Health Act 1937*, part 3, division 11.

**woman** means a female person.

**written** or **in writing**, in relation to a consent by or request from a woman, means a consent or request signed by the woman.

## **252 Application of part**

- (1) This part applies to a procedure performed in Queensland to obtain a Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample from a woman.
- (2) However, this part does not apply to the procedure if the woman's usual place of residence is outside of Queensland when the Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample is obtained.

## **Division 2 Establishment and purposes of register**

### **253 Pap Smear Register**

- (1) The chief executive must keep a register under this Act to record identifying and clinical information about women.

- (2) The chief executive may keep the register in a form the chief executive considers appropriate, including an electronic form.
- (3) The register is to be known as the Pap Smear Register.

## **254 Purposes of register**

The purposes for establishing the register are as follows—

- (a) to establish mechanisms to advise a woman who has an abnormal Pap smear result about appropriate medical investigation and intervention;
- (b) to establish mechanisms to advise a woman to have the procedure to obtain another Pap smear because her previous Pap smear is technically unsatisfactory and can not be assessed, including, for example, due to poor fixation of the smear;
- (c) to supply a woman's registered screening history to the director of, or a nominated person at, the pathology laboratory, where a Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample obtained from the woman is being tested, to help the director or person interpret the smear or sample and make clinical management recommendations;
- (d) to supply a woman's registered screening history to a health practitioner to help the practitioner in advising the woman about options for clinical management;
- (e) to use information in the register for sending notices to particular women about Pap smears, or the results of Pap smear tests or histology tests;
- (f) to enhance access by pathology laboratories to information to help in assessing the proportion of correct predictions of detected lesions made by the pathology laboratory;
- (g) to supply data to help—
  - (i) in monitoring changing disease trends; and
  - (ii) in studying the efficacy of the management and treatment of abnormal Pap smears; and

- (iii) in monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of cervical screening programs; and
- (iv) in increasing public awareness of cancer of the cervix;
- (h) to help in formulating strategies to encourage all women to participate in regular Pap smear testing, and, in particular—
  - (i) women who have not had a procedure to obtain a Pap smear; and
  - (ii) women who, according to their registered screening histories, are overdue for their next procedure to obtain a Pap smear.

**255 Women may elect to withhold, remove or change information in the register**

- (1) Clinical and identifying information about a woman is to be included in the register unless the woman elects for it not to be included.
- (2) The process stated in division 3 is designed to achieve a balance between maximising participation and ensuring women are informed about their right to elect not to have their clinical and identifying information included in the register.
- (3) A woman may—
  - (a) ask, in writing, for her registered screening history to be removed from the register; or
  - (b) ask for her identifying information to be changed.<sup>26</sup>

---

<sup>26</sup> See sections 263 (Duty of chief executive to remove registered screening history) and 264 (Duty of chief executive to change identifying information).

**Division 3**                      **Duties of persons involved in obtaining and testing Pap smears, histological samples and HPV samples**

**256**      **Initial duty of person obtaining Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample**

A provider must be satisfied, on reasonable grounds, the woman has been informed about each of the following—

- (a) the existence and purposes of the register;
- (b) the identifying and clinical information about the woman that may be recorded in the register;
- (c) that the woman may elect for her identifying and clinical information not to be automatically included in the register.

**257**      **Duty if woman elects for her identifying and clinical information not to be included in the register**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a provider's health records do not indicate the woman has previously elected not to have her identifying and clinical information automatically included in the register; and
  - (b) the woman tells the provider she does not want her identifying and clinical information to be automatically included.
- (2) The provider must make a notation in the provider's health records—
  - (a) about the woman's decision; and
  - (b) that the woman's identifying and clinical information must not be given to the chief executive.
- (3) Also, the provider must ensure each request by the provider for a Pap smear test, histology test or HPV test for the woman includes a notation that the woman's identifying and clinical information must not be given to the chief executive.

**258 Provider's duty if woman previously elected for information not to be included in the register**

- (1) This section applies to a provider if the provider's health records indicate the woman has previously elected not to have her identifying and clinical information automatically included in the register.
- (2) The provider must ask the woman whether she wants to reconsider her decision.
- (3) If the woman reconsiders her decision and tells the provider she now wants her identifying and clinical information to be automatically included in the register, the provider must make a notation in the provider's health records—
  - (a) about the woman's decision; and
  - (b) that the woman's identifying and clinical information must be given to the chief executive.
- (4) If the woman reconsiders her decision and tells the provider she still does not want her identifying and clinical information to be automatically included in the register, the provider must ensure each request by the provider for a Pap smear test, histology test or HPV test for the woman includes a notation that the woman's identifying and clinical information must not be given to the chief executive.

**259 Duty of director to provide information**

- (1) The director of a pathology laboratory, who receives a request to test a Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample obtained from a woman, must give the woman's identifying and clinical information, as required under a regulation, to the chief executive.
- (2) The director must give the information to the chief executive no later than 4 weeks after the results of the tests are given to the person who asked for the test.
- (3) However, if the request for the test of the Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample includes a notation that the woman's identifying and clinical information must not be given to the chief executive, the director must not give the information to the chief executive.



## **Division 4                    Duties of chief executive concerning registered screening histories and authority to send notices**

### **260    Duty of chief executive on receipt of information**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive receives identifying and clinical information under this part for a woman about whom there is no registered screening history.
- (2) After the identifying and clinical information is included in the register, the chief executive must send the woman a notice stating that the information has been included in the register.
- (3) The notice must also state—
  - (a) the woman may have her registered screening history removed from the register; and
  - (b) the woman may have her identifying information changed if she considers the information is incorrect; and
  - (c) the way the woman may have her registered screening history removed or her identifying information changed.

### **261    Chief executive may send reminder notices to particular women**

The chief executive may send a notice to a woman who, according to her registered screening history, may—

- (a) be overdue for the procedure for obtaining her next Pap smear; or
- (b) need to have the procedure for obtaining a Pap smear repeated because her previous Pap smear is technically unsatisfactory and can not be assessed; or
- (c) require appropriate medical investigation and intervention because of an abnormal Pap smear result.

**262 Chief executive may send reminder notice to woman's health practitioner**

- (1) This section applies to a woman who, according to her registered screening history, may require appropriate medical investigation and intervention because of an abnormal Pap smear result.
- (2) The chief executive may send a notice about the abnormal Pap smear to the woman's health practitioner or another health practitioner to whom the woman has been referred by her health practitioner.

**263 Duty of chief executive to remove registered screening history**

- (1) This section applies if a woman, in writing, asks the chief executive to remove her registered screening history from the register.
- (2) As soon as practicable after 6 weeks from receiving the request, the chief executive must remove the woman's history from the register, unless the woman withdraws her request before the period ends.
- (3) If the woman's request states or otherwise indicates that her registered screening history was included in the register when, under this part, it should not have been included, the chief executive must remove the history from the register as soon as practicable after receiving the request.

**264 Duty of chief executive to change identifying information**

If a woman asks the chief executive to change her identifying information because she considers the information is incorrect, the chief executive must comply with the request as soon as practicable after its receipt.

**265 Chief executive may request information**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive considers further information about a woman's registered screening history or clinical management is required to ensure the accuracy, completeness or integrity of the register.

- (2) The chief executive may give 1 or more of the following a notice requiring the person to give the further information stated in the notice to the chief executive within the reasonable time stated in the notice—
- (a) the person who performed the procedure to obtain the Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample;
  - (b) a health practitioner who is involved in the clinical management of the woman;
  - (c) the director of a pathology laboratory that tested a Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample for the woman.
- (3) The notice must warn the person that failure to comply with the notice is an offence under this Act.
- (4) A person given a notice under subsection (2) must comply with the notice.
- Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (5) A person who gives information requested under this section who would otherwise be required to maintain confidentiality about the information given under an Act,<sup>27</sup> oath, rule of law or practice—
- (a) does not contravene the Act, oath, rule of law or practice by giving the information; and
  - (b) is not liable to disciplinary action for giving the information.
- (6) Also, merely because the person gives the information, the person can not be held to have—
- (a) breached any code of professional etiquette or ethics; or
  - (b) departed from accepted standards of professional conduct.

---

<sup>27</sup> See for example the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.

## **Division 5                      Confidentiality of, and access to, registered screening histories of women**

### **266      Confidentiality of information**

- (1) A relevant person must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose confidential information.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the disclosure is made under a disclosure section.  
  
Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.
- (3) The *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A, does not apply to a relevant person in relation to confidential information.

### **267      Disclosure under an Act or another law**

Section 266(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is authorised under an Act or another law.

### **268      Disclosures about woman's registered screening history**

- (1) If a relevant person receives a written request from a woman for her registered screening history, the relevant person must disclose the registered screening history to the woman.
- (2) Also, a relevant person may disclose confidential information if—
  - (a) the woman to whom the confidential information relates gives her written consent for the disclosure; or
  - (b) the disclosure is made in a form that does not identify any woman.
- (3) Further, a relevant person may disclose confidential information to a health service employee, or public service employee within the department, who is involved in maintaining the accuracy, completeness or integrity of the data making up the register.

- (4) Section 266(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person under this section.

**269 Disclosure to Commonwealth, another State or Commonwealth or State entity**

- (1) Section 266(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by the chief executive if—
- (a) the disclosure is to the Commonwealth or another State, or an entity of the Commonwealth or another State and the disclosure—
    - (i) is required or allowed under an agreement—
      - (A) between Queensland and the Commonwealth, State or entity; and
      - (B) prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph; and
    - (ii) is considered by the chief executive to be in the public interest; or
  - (b) the disclosure is to an entity of the State and the disclosure—
    - (i) is required or allowed under an agreement—
      - (A) between the chief executive and the entity; and
      - (B) prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph; and
    - (ii) is considered by the chief executive to be in the public interest.
- (2) The Commonwealth, a State or entity that receives confidential information under an agreement under subsection (1)—
- (a) must not give it to anyone else unless allowed to do so by the agreement or in writing by the chief executive; and
  - (b) must ensure the confidential information is used only for the purpose for which it was given under the agreement.

**270 Disclosure to approved quality assurance committee**

Section 266(1) does not apply to the disclosure of confidential information by a relevant person if the disclosure is to an approved quality assurance committee, or to a person authorised by the committee to receive the confidential information, to allow the committee to perform its functions.

**271 Disclosure to allow chief executive to act**

Section 266(1) does not apply if the disclosure of the confidential information by a relevant person is to the chief executive to allow the chief executive to act under this division.

**272 Access to register by health practitioners**

- (1) This section applies if a health practitioner asks the chief executive to give the health practitioner a woman's registered screening history.
- (2) The chief executive may give the health practitioner a woman's registered screening history if the chief executive is satisfied, on reasonable grounds—
  - (a) the woman is a patient of the health practitioner; and
  - (b) the registered screening history may help the health practitioner make—
    - (i) a clinical diagnosis about the woman; or
    - (ii) decisions about clinical management for the woman; or
    - (iii) decisions about the timing for performing a procedure for obtaining another Pap smear from the woman.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not authorise—
  - (a) the disclosure of a woman's address to a health practitioner; or
  - (b) the disclosure of information identifying another health practitioner or a pathology laboratory, without the written consent of the other health practitioner or the

director of the pathology laboratory, identified in the disclosure.

**273 Access to register by directors of, and nominated persons at, pathology laboratories**

- (1) The director of a pathology laboratory may nominate, by notice to the chief executive, a person or persons employed at the laboratory to whom a woman's registered screening history may be given for the laboratory.
- (2) Subsection (3) applies if—
  - (a) a Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample from a woman has been sent to a pathology laboratory for testing; and
  - (b) the director of, or a nominated person at, the pathology laboratory asks the chief executive to give the director or nominated person the woman's registered screening history.
- (3) The chief executive may give the director or nominated person the woman's registered screening history if the chief executive is satisfied, on reasonable grounds—
  - (a) the director or person is interpreting results of the Pap smear test, histology test or HPV test and making recommendations about clinical management for the woman; or
  - (b) the pathology laboratory has tested a Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample for the woman and the director or person is assessing the performance of the pathology laboratory in accurately assessing the proportion of correct predictions of detected lesions, including, for example, for quality assurance purposes.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not authorise—
  - (a) the disclosure of a woman's address to the director of, or a nominated person at, a pathology laboratory; or
  - (b) the disclosure of information identifying a particular health practitioner or another pathology laboratory, without the written consent of the health practitioner, or

the director of the other pathology laboratory, identified in the disclosure.

## **274 Unauthorised access to registered screening histories**

- (1) A person must not knowingly obtain, or attempt to obtain, from the register or a health officer, confidential information the person is not authorised under this part to obtain.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) In this section—

*health officer* means—

- (a) the chief executive; or
- (b) a health service employee, or a public service employee within the department, involved in keeping the register or exercising powers involving the register.

## **275 Health practitioners, directors and nominated persons to keep registered screening histories confidential**

- (1) This section applies to a person to whom confidential information is given under section 272 or 273.
- (2) The person must not, whether directly or indirectly, disclose the confidential information given to the person, unless the disclosure is made under subsection (3) or (4).

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (3) A health practitioner may disclose a woman's registered screening history to any of the following persons—
  - (a) the woman;
  - (b) another health practitioner to whom the health practitioner has referred, or intends to refer, the woman;
  - (c) another health practitioner with whom the health practitioner considers it necessary or desirable to discuss the woman's history for the clinical management for the woman.



- (4) The director of, or a nominated person at, a pathology laboratory may disclose a woman's registered screening history to any of the following persons—
- (a) the woman;
  - (b) the person who performed the procedure to obtain the Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample;
  - (c) a doctor that the director or nominated person is satisfied, on reasonable grounds, is involved in the clinical management for the woman;
  - (d) another person employed at the pathology laboratory involved in—
    - (i) the interpretation of Pap smear tests, histology tests or HPV tests, to the extent the director or nominated person considers it necessary or desirable to discuss the history with the other person; or
    - (ii) assessing the performance of the laboratory in accurately assessing the proportion of correct predictions of detected lesions, including, for example, for quality assurance purposes.

## **276 Chief executive to monitor access to information**

- (1) The chief executive must put processes in place to monitor access to the registered screening history of women by—
- (a) health practitioners; and
  - (b) the directors of, and nominated persons at, pathology laboratories.
- (2) The processes for a health practitioner must allow the chief executive to decide—
- (a) whether the health practitioner is accessing only the registered screening history for women for whom the health practitioner is making—
    - (i) clinical diagnoses; or
    - (ii) decisions about clinical management; or

- (iii) decisions about the timing for performing procedures for obtaining Pap smears; and
  - (b) whether someone else is accessing a woman's registered screening history other than the woman's health practitioner.
- (3) The processes for a pathology laboratory must allow the chief executive to decide—
  - (a) whether the director of, or nominated persons at, a pathology laboratory are accessing only the registered screening histories of women for whom the pathology laboratory—
    - (i) is testing Pap smears, histological samples or HPV samples, interpreting the results of the Pap smear tests, histology tests or HPV tests and making recommendations about clinical management for the women; or
    - (ii) tested Pap smears, histological samples or HPV samples and the director or nominated persons are assessing the performance of the pathology laboratory in accurately assessing the proportion of correct predictions of detected lesions, including, for example, for quality assurance purposes; and
  - (b) whether someone is accessing the registered screening history of women, other than the director of, or a nominated person at, the pathology laboratory.

## Division 6

### **Agreements and arrangements about confidential information, and designation of particular persons**

#### **277 Agreement for sending out notice under s 260, 261 or 262**

- (1) The chief executive may enter into a written agreement with a person (the *contractor*) for the contractor to send out notices under section 260, 261 or 262 for the chief executive.

- (2) The chief executive may disclose confidential information to the contractor to the extent it is necessary for the contractor to perform the contractor's functions under the agreement.
- (3) For sending out a notice under section 260, 261 or 262—
  - (a) the contractor may disclose confidential information to the contractor's employees and the persons to whom the notices are sent; and
  - (b) the contractor's employees may disclose confidential information to the persons to whom the notices are sent.
- (4) A contractor, or an employee of the contractor, in receipt of confidential information must not give it to another person, or use the information, other than for sending out notices as mentioned in subsection (3).

Maximum penalty for subsection (4)—50 penalty units.

## **278 Arrangements about transfer of information**

- (1) The chief executive may arrange for the transfer of confidential information for inclusion in the register required to be kept under section 230.<sup>28</sup>
- (2) A person does not commit an offence against section 266<sup>29</sup> merely because the person does something under the arrangement.

## **279 Chief executive may designate particular persons as health practitioners**

The chief executive may, by gazette notice, designate a person who performs procedures to obtain Pap smears as a health practitioner for this part.

*Example—*

an enrolled nurse working in a remote area

---

28 Section 230 (Register)

29 Section 266 (Confidentiality of information)

## Part 4                      Research

### Division 1                Definitions

#### 280    Definitions for pt 4

In this part—

*biomedical study* means a study of the biological determinants of health and disease that establishes the biological basis for preventing, treating and curing disease.

*clinical and applied study* means a study of the effectiveness of strategies to diagnose and treat disease or illness.

*epidemiological study* means a study of the distribution and determinants of health-related states or events in particular populations.

*evaluation and planning study* means a study for—

- (a) appraising or measuring the value of a health intervention; or
- (b) designing and projecting current and future health services.

*monitoring and surveillance study* means a study for keeping watch over the health of the population or individuals to control the spread of disease and maintain health and well-being.

*register* means the Research Register.

*research* means systematic investigation for the purpose of adding to knowledge about human health and well-being and includes the following—

- (a) a biomedical study;
- (b) a clinical and applied study;
- (c) an epidemiological study;
- (d) an evaluation and planning study;
- (e) a monitoring and surveillance study.

*Research Register* see section 288(3).

**280A Part does not prevent disclosure under other Act**

This part does not prevent health information held by the department being disclosed under this or another Act.

**Division 2 Health information held by the department for research****281 Chief executive may give information**

- (1) The chief executive may give information under this part.
- (2) To enable the chief executive to give information under this part, a relevant person may give information under this part to the chief executive.
- (3) The chief executive or a relevant person may give the information despite any other provision of this Act or any provision of another law that deals with confidentiality, including, for example, the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A.
- (4) In this section—

*relevant person* means a person who has access to health information held by the department, including, for example, a health service employee or a public service employee.

**282 Application to chief executive for information**

- (1) A person may apply in writing to the chief executive to be given health information held by the department for research being conducted by the person or by an entity of which the person is a member.
- (2) The application must state the following—
  - (a) a description of the research that includes—
    - (i) the purpose of the research; and
    - (ii) the methodology of the research;
  - (b) the type of information required, including whether information identifying a person is required;
  - (c) if information identifying a person is required—

- (i) the reasons the identifying information is required; and
- (ii) how the privacy of an individual identified will be protected;
- (d) if the information will be needed at intervals during the research, details of the intervals;
- (e) the name of the person or entity proposing to conduct the research;
- (f) the names of all persons who will be given the information for the research;
- (g) the duration of the research;
- (h) the views of a human research ethics committee about the research including contact details for the committee.

**283 Further information or documents to support application**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive considers further information is required to help the chief executive decide an application for health information held by the department.
- (2) The chief executive may, by notice given to the applicant, require the applicant to give the chief executive, within the reasonable time stated in the notice, further information or a document about the application.
- (3) The requirement may only relate to information or a document that is necessary and reasonable to help the chief executive decide the application.
- (4) If the applicant fails to comply with the requirement within the stated time, the applicant is taken to have withdrawn the application.

**284 Decision about application**

- (1) The chief executive must consider the application for health information held by the department as soon as practicable and either grant or refuse the application.

- (2) The chief executive may grant the application only if the chief executive is satisfied the giving of the health information held by the department is in the public interest, having regard to—
  - (a) the opportunities the research will provide for increased knowledge and improved health outcomes; and
  - (b) the privacy of individuals to whom the health information relates.
- (3) If the application asks for information identifying a person, the chief executive may grant the application only if the chief executive is satisfied the identification of the person is necessary for the relevant research.
- (4) If the chief executive decides to grant the application, the chief executive must immediately give notice of the decision under section 285 to the applicant.
- (5) An application may be granted subject to the conditions the chief executive considers necessary or desirable including, for example, the following—
  - (a) that the person or entity conducting the research must pay the State's reasonable costs of giving the information;
  - (b) that information given for research must be handled in a confidential and secure way;
  - (c) that measures must be put in place to ensure researchers are aware of and comply with ethical requirements relevant to the conduct of the research;
  - (d) that measures must be put in place to provide feedback to the chief executive on the progress and results of the research.
- (6) If the chief executive decides to grant an application subject to conditions, the chief executive must immediately give the applicant notice of, and the reasons for, the conditions.
- (7) If the chief executive decides to refuse the application, the chief executive must immediately give the applicant notice of the refusal and the reasons for the refusal.
- (8) The chief executive is not required to consult with an individual to whom the information relates before granting an application.

**285 What notice must state**

- (1) The notice under section 284(4) must state the following—
  - (a) the name of the person or entity conducting the research;
  - (b) the names of all persons who may be given the information for the research;
  - (c) a description of the research, including the purpose and methodology of the research;
  - (d) the type of information to be given and, if the information is to be given at intervals, details of the intervals;
  - (e) if the application was granted subject to conditions, the conditions;
  - (f) the period for which the application has been granted.
- (2) If an application is granted subject to a condition, the applicant must comply with the condition, unless the applicant has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty for subsection (2)—50 penalty units.

**286 Notification of change of persons being given information**

- (1) This section applies if the names of persons who will be given the information for the research changes.
- (2) The person for the time being in charge of the research must give notice to the chief executive as soon as practicable after the change.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

**287 Chief executive may rescind decision to give information**

- (1) This section applies if this part is contravened in relation to health information given under this part.
- (2) The chief executive may rescind the chief executive's decision to give the information.



## **Division 3                    Establishment of register**

### **288     Register of approved applications for health information held by the department**

- (1) The chief executive must establish and keep a register of granted applications for health information held by the department stating—
  - (a) the type of information to be given for the research; and
  - (b) a description of the research; and
  - (c) the name of the person or entity conducting the research; and
  - (d) the period for which the application has been granted.
- (2) The register may be kept in a form the chief executive considers appropriate, including an electronic form.
- (3) The register is to be known as the Research Register.

### **289     Access to register**

- (1) The chief executive must give a person access to the register and, if requested, a copy of all or part of the register.
- (2) The chief executive may charge a reasonable fee for copying the register.

## **Division 4                    Use and disclosure of information supplied for research**

### **290     Restriction on inconsistent use of information**

A person given health information held by the department under this part must not use the information for a purpose inconsistent with the research for which the information is provided.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

**291 Restriction on disclosure of information**

- (1) A person given health information held by the department under this part must not disclose the information, whether directly or indirectly.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if—
  - (a) the disclosure is to a person named in a notice under section 284(4) or 286 as a person who will be given the information for the research; or
  - (b) the disclosure is made with the written consent of the person to whom the information relates; or
  - (c) the disclosure is made in a form the person reasonably believes could not identify any person; or
  - (d) the disclosure is authorised under an Act or another law.
- (3) The *Health Services Act 1991*, section 62A, does not apply to a person in relation to information given to the person under this part for research.

**292 Use of health information held by the department**

- (1) The Minister may, by gazette notice, declare information given to a person under division 2 to be protected information.
- (2) The Minister may make a declaration under subsection (1) only if the Minister reasonably believes it is in the public interest to do so.
- (3) If the Minister makes a declaration under subsection (1), the protected information—
  - (a) can not be accessed under any order, whether of a judicial or administrative nature, other than an order for the purpose of this Act; and
  - (b) is not admissible in any proceeding, other than a proceeding under this Act.
- (4) A person can not be compelled to produce the protected information, or to give evidence relating to the protected information, in any proceeding, other than a proceeding under this Act.

- (5) Subsections (3)(b) and (4) do not apply if the protected information is admitted or produced, or evidence relating to the information is given, with the consent of the person to whom the information relates.
- (6) Nothing in this section limits access to protected information by the chief executive or a person authorised by the chief executive.
- (7) In this section—  
*order* includes a direction or other process.

## Chapter 7 Public health inquiries

### 293 Definitions for ch 7

In this chapter—

*chairperson*, of a panel, means the person comprising the panel under this chapter or, if the panel consists of more than 1 member, the person named as chairperson by the Minister, by gazette notice.

*panel* means the panel of inquiry established under section 294.

*witness requirement notice* see section 305(1).

### 294 Minister may establish or re-establish panels of inquiry

- (1) The Minister may, by gazette notice, establish a panel of inquiry to inquire into a matter the Minister considers to be a serious public health matter.
- (2) The notice, or a later gazette notice, may state matters relevant to the inquiry including, for example—
  - (a) the membership of the panel;
  - (b) if the panel consists of more than 1 member, the chairperson of the panel;
  - (c) the panel's terms of reference.

- (3) The Minister may take action under this section for a serious public health matter whether or not a panel of inquiry has previously inquired into the matter.

## **295 Role of panel of inquiry**

- (1) The panel of inquiry must—
  - (a) inquire into the circumstances and probable causes of the serious public health matter; and
  - (b) give the Minister a written report of the panel's findings.
- (2) The report may contain the recommendations the panel considers appropriate and other relevant matters.
- (3) The Minister must table a copy of the report in the Legislative Assembly within 14 sitting days after receiving the report.
- (4) However, if the panel gives the Minister a separate report of issues the panel considers should not be made public, the Minister need not table the separate report in the Legislative Assembly.

## **296 Conditions of appointment**

- (1) A member of the panel of inquiry is entitled to be paid the remuneration and allowances decided by the Governor in Council.
- (2) A member holds office on conditions not provided by this Act that are decided by the Minister.

## **297 Chief executive to arrange for services of staff and financial matters for panel of inquiry**

As soon as practicable after the panel of inquiry is established, the chief executive must consult with the chairperson of the panel about and arrange for—

- (a) the services of public service employees, health service employees and other persons to be made available to the panel for the conduct of the inquiry; and
- (b) financial matters relevant to the panel.

**298 Procedure**

- (1) When conducting its inquiry, the panel of inquiry must—
  - (a) observe natural justice; and
  - (b) act as quickly, and with as little formality and technicality, as is consistent with a fair and proper consideration of the issues.
- (2) In conducting the inquiry, the panel—
  - (a) is not bound by the rules of evidence; and
  - (b) may inform itself in any way it considers appropriate, including by holding hearings; and
  - (c) may decide the procedures to be followed for the inquiry.
- (3) However, the panel must comply with this chapter and any procedural rules prescribed under a regulation.
- (4) The panel may allow or refuse to allow a person, including a lawyer, to represent someone else at the inquiry.
- (5) The chairperson of the panel of inquiry presides at the inquiry.

**299 Notice of inquiry**

The chairperson of the panel of inquiry must give at least 14 days notice of the time and place of the inquiry to any person the chairperson reasonably believes should be given the opportunity to appear at the inquiry.

**300 Inquiry to be held in public other than in special circumstances**

- (1) An inquiry must be held in public.
- (2) However, the panel of inquiry may, of its own initiative or on the application of a person appearing before or represented at the inquiry, direct that the inquiry, or a part of the inquiry, be held in private, and give directions about the persons who may be present.

- (3) The panel may give a direction under subsection (2) only if it is satisfied that it is proper to do so in the special circumstances of the case.

### **301 Protection of members, legal representatives and witnesses**

- (1) A member of the panel of inquiry has, in the performance of the member's duties, the same protection and immunity as a Supreme Court judge performing the functions of a judge.
- (2) A lawyer or other person appearing before the panel for someone else has the same protection and immunity as a barrister appearing for a party in a proceeding in the Supreme Court.
- (3) A person given a witness requirement notice to attend or appearing before the panel as a witness has the same protection as a witness in a proceeding in the Supreme Court.

### **302 Record of proceedings to be kept**

The panel of inquiry must keep a record of its proceedings.

### **303 Procedural fairness and representation**

In the conduct of the inquiry, the panel of inquiry must give anyone directly concerned in the matter the subject of the inquiry the opportunity of making a defence to all claims made against the person, either in person or by the person's lawyer or representative.

### **304 Panel's powers on inquiry**

- (1) In conducting the inquiry, the panel of inquiry may—
  - (a) act in the absence of any person who has been given reasonable notice of the inquiry under section 299 or some other reasonable notice; and
  - (b) receive evidence on oath or by statutory declaration; and
  - (c) adjourn the inquiry; and

- (d) disregard any defect, error, omission or insufficiency in a document.
- (2) A member of the panel may administer an oath to a person appearing as a witness before the inquiry.

### **305 Notice to witness**

- (1) The chairperson of the panel of inquiry may, by notice given to a person (a *witness requirement notice*), require the person to attend the inquiry at a stated time and place to give evidence or produce stated documents or things.
- (2) A person required to appear as a witness before the panel is entitled to the witness fees prescribed under a regulation or, if no witness fees are prescribed, the reasonable witness fees decided by the chairperson.

### **306 Inspection of documents or other things**

- (1) If a document or other thing is produced to the panel of inquiry at the inquiry, the panel may—
  - (a) inspect the document or other thing; and
  - (b) make copies of, photograph, or take extracts from, the document or other thing if it is relevant to the inquiry.
- (2) The panel may also take possession of the document or other thing, and keep it while it is necessary for the inquiry.
- (3) While it keeps a document or other thing, the panel must permit a person otherwise entitled to possession of the document or thing to inspect, make copies of, photograph, or take extracts from, the document or thing, at a reasonable place and time the panel decides.

### **307 Inquiry may continue despite court proceeding unless otherwise ordered**

The panel of inquiry may conduct the inquiry, and a report may be prepared or given, despite a proceeding before any court or tribunal, unless a court or tribunal with the necessary jurisdiction orders otherwise.

**308 Offences by witnesses**

- (1) A person given a witness requirement notice—
- (a) must not fail, without reasonable excuse, to attend as required by the notice; and
  - (b) must not fail, without reasonable excuse, to continue to attend as required by the chairperson of the panel of inquiry until excused from further attendance.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) A person appearing as a witness at the inquiry must not fail—
- (a) to take an oath when required by the chairperson of the panel; or
  - (b) without reasonable excuse, to answer a question the person is required to answer by a member of the panel; or
  - (c) without reasonable excuse, to produce a document or other thing the person is required to produce under a witness requirement notice.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (3) It is not a reasonable excuse for subsection (2)(b) or (c) that answering the question or producing the document or other thing might tend to incriminate the person.
- (4) The following is not admissible in evidence against an individual in any civil or criminal proceeding—
- (a) any answer given at the inquiry by the individual, and any document or other thing produced at the inquiry by the individual and the fact of that production, in response to a requirement under this chapter (*primary evidence*);
  - (b) any information, or document or other thing, obtained as a direct or indirect result of primary evidence (*derived evidence*).

- (5) Subsection (4) does not prevent primary evidence or derived evidence being admitted in evidence in criminal proceedings about the falsity or misleading nature of the primary evidence.



**309 False or misleading statements**

A person must not state anything to the panel of inquiry that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units.

**310 False or misleading documents**

- (1) A person must not give to the panel of inquiry a document containing information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who, when giving the document—
- (a) informs the panel, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
  - (b) if the person has, or can reasonably get, the correct information—gives the correct information to the panel.

**311 Contempt of panel**

A person must not—

- (a) insult the panel of inquiry; or
- (b) deliberately interrupt the inquiry; or
- (c) create or continue, or join in creating or continuing, a disturbance in or near a place where the panel is conducting its inquiry; or
- (d) do anything that would be contempt of court if the panel were a judge acting judicially.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

**312 Report of offences**

- (1) If the panel of inquiry considers material before it discloses an offence, it may report the offence to 1 or more of the following and may make available to them all relevant material in the panel's possession—

- (a) the commissioner of the police service;
  - (b) the Crime and Misconduct Commission;
  - (c) the director of public prosecutions;
  - (d) the chief executive of the department in which the Act creating the offence is administered.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to material to which section 308(4) applies.

### **313 Change of membership of panel**

The conduct of the inquiry, other than a panel consisting of 1 member, is not affected by a change in its membership.

## **Chapter 8 Public health emergencies**

### **Part 1 Preliminary**

#### **314 Purpose of ch 8**

The purpose of this chapter is to declare and respond to—

- (a) public health emergencies; and
- (b) emergency notifiable conditions happening during a declared public health emergency.

#### **315 Definitions for ch 8**

In this chapter—

*controlled notifiable conditions declaration* see section 327(2).

*declared public health emergency* means a public health emergency declared by the Minister by public health emergency order.

**detention order** means an order by an emergency officer (medical) under section 349 for the detention of a person.

**emergency notifiable condition** means a medical condition that is not prescribed under a regulation as a controlled notifiable condition and includes the following—

- (a) a previously unknown infectious medical condition;
- (b) a previously unknown strain or variant of a known infectious medical condition;
- (c) a previously known infectious medical condition or a previously known strain or variant of an infectious medical condition.

**emergency officer** means a person appointed under this chapter as—

- (a) an emergency officer (general); or
- (b) an emergency officer (medical).

**emergency officer (general)** means a person appointed under this chapter as an emergency officer (general).

**emergency officer (medical)** means a doctor appointed under this chapter as an emergency officer (medical).

**public health emergency** means an event or a series of events that has contributed to, or may contribute to, serious adverse effects on the health of persons in Queensland.

**public health emergency area** see section 320(b).

**public health emergency order** see section 319(2).

## 316 Relationship to other Acts

- (1) Nothing in this chapter prevents a person from declaring a disaster situation or another emergency under another Act (**another declaration**).
- (2) However, the existence of another declaration does not prevent the declaration of a public health emergency under this chapter.

*Examples of other Acts—*

- *Disaster Management Act 2003*
- *Public Safety Preservation Act 1986*

### **317 Other Acts not affected**

This chapter is in addition to, and does not limit—

- (a) the *Disaster Management Act 2003*;
- (b) the *Public Safety Preservation Act 1986*, part 3.<sup>30</sup>

### **318 Powers under this chapter and powers under other Acts**

The powers under this chapter are in addition to and do not limit the powers a person has under another part of this Act or another Act.

*Examples of powers a person may have under another part or another Act—*

- the chief executive's power to issue a chief executive's order under chapter 3, part 4, division 2
- a police officer's general power of entry under the *Police Powers and Responsibilities Act 2000*, section 19

## **Part 2                      Declaring a public health emergency**

### **319 Declaration of public health emergency**

- (1) This section applies if the Minister is satisfied—
  - (a) there is a public health emergency; and
  - (b) it is necessary to exercise powers under this chapter to prevent or minimise serious adverse effects on human health.

---

<sup>30</sup> *Public Safety Preservation Act 1986*, part 3 (Chemical, biological and radiological emergencies)

- (2) The Minister may declare a public health emergency by a signed written order (a *public health emergency order*).
- (3) However, before declaring a public health emergency the Minister must, if practicable, consult with the chief executive and the chief health officer.
- (4) If it has not been practicable to consult with the chief executive or the chief health officer under subsection (3), the Minister must consult as soon as practicable after the declaration of the public health emergency.
- (5) A public health emergency order takes effect from its declaration by the Minister by signed written order.

### **320 What public health emergency order must state**

A public health emergency order must state—

- (a) the nature of the public health emergency; and
- (b) the area to which the order relates (a *public health emergency area*); and
- (c) the duration of the order; and
- (d) any conditions relating to the conduct of the response to the declared public health emergency.

### **321 Publication of declaration**

- (1) The Minister must publish a public health emergency order as soon as practicable after it is declared—
  - (a) by gazette notice; and
  - (b) by newspaper, radio or television in the public health emergency area.
- (2) To ensure public knowledge of a public health emergency order, the Minister must give widespread publicity to the order but failure to do so does not affect the order.

### **322 Duration of declared public health emergency**

A declared public health emergency—

- (a) starts when it is declared under section 319(2); and

- (b) unless either of the following happens, ends 7 days after the day it is declared—
  - (i) the Minister sooner ends the declared public health emergency under section 324(1);
  - (ii) a regulation extends, under section 323, the period of the declared public health emergency beyond the end of the 7 days.

### **323 Extending declared public health emergency**

- (1) A regulation may extend, or from time to time further extend, the period of a declared public health emergency.
- (2) A regulation made under this section commences on the day it is made whether or not it is gazetted on that day.
- (3) A regulation extending the period of a declared public health emergency expires 14 days after the public health emergency is declared unless it is sooner repealed or it expires under section 324(3).
- (4) A regulation further extending the period of a declared public health emergency—
  - (a) must state the period, of not more than 7 days, by which the declared public health emergency is extended; and
  - (b) expires at the end of the stated period unless it is sooner repealed or it expires under section 324(3).
- (5) Subsection (2) applies despite the *Statutory Instruments Act 1992*, section 32.<sup>31</sup>
- (6) The *Statutory Instruments Act 1992*, part 5<sup>32</sup> does not apply to a regulation made under this section.

### **324 Ending declared public health emergency**

- (1) As soon as the Minister is satisfied it is no longer necessary to exercise powers under this chapter to prevent or minimise

---

31 *Statutory Instruments Act 1992*, section 32 (Prospective commencement)

32 *Statutory Instruments Act 1992*, part 5 (Guidelines for regulatory impact statements)

serious adverse effects on human health, the Minister must end the declared public health emergency.

- (2) If the Minister ends the declared public health emergency under subsection (1), the Minister must make a written record of the time and date the declared public health emergency ended.
- (3) A regulation extending or further extending a declared public health emergency expires when the declared public health emergency ends under this section.

### **325 Publication of ending of declared public health emergency**

- (1) The Minister must publish the ending of a public health emergency as soon as practicable after it is made—
  - (a) by gazette notice; and
  - (b) by newspaper, radio or television in the public health emergency area.
- (2) To ensure public knowledge of the ending of a public health emergency, the Minister must give widespread publicity to the ending.

### **326 Public health emergency order may be amended**

- (1) A public health emergency order may be amended by the Minister by signed written order.
- (2) The provisions of this part about when an order takes effect and about the publication, publicity and consultation for the order apply to the amendment of an order as if it were the order being amended.

## Part 3                      **Emergency notifiable conditions**

### **327      Declaration of emergency notifiable condition as controlled notifiable condition**

- (1) This section applies if the Minister is satisfied—
  - (a) an emergency notifiable condition exists; and
  - (b) it is appropriate, having regard to the nature of the declared public health emergency, to declare the emergency notifiable condition to be a controlled notifiable condition.
- (2) The Minister may declare the emergency notifiable condition to be a controlled notifiable condition by a signed written declaration (a *controlled notifiable conditions declaration*).
- (3) However, before declaring an emergency notifiable condition to be a controlled notifiable condition the Minister must, if practicable, consult the chief executive and the chief health officer.
- (4) If it has not been practicable to consult with the chief executive or the chief health officer under subsection (3), the Minister must consult as soon as practicable after the declaration.
- (5) To remove any doubt, it is declared that an emergency notifiable condition declared to be a controlled notifiable condition under subsection (2) is a controlled notifiable condition for chapter 3.

### **328      What controlled notifiable conditions declaration must state**

- (1) A controlled notifiable conditions declaration must state—
  - (a) the general nature of the emergency notifiable condition including, for example, signs and symptoms that may be associated with the condition; and
  - (b) the period for which the emergency notifiable condition is declared to be a controlled notifiable condition.



- (2) The declaration may continue after the declared public health emergency ends.

**329 Publication of declaration**

The Minister must publish a controlled notifiable conditions declaration by gazette notice as soon as practicable after it is declared.

**330 Duration of controlled notifiable conditions declaration**

The controlled notifiable conditions declaration—

- (a) starts when it is declared under section 327(2); and
- (b) ends 28 days after the day it is declared.

**331 Controlled notifiable conditions declaration may be amended**

- (1) A controlled notifiable conditions declaration may be amended by the Minister by signed written declaration.
- (2) The provisions of this part about when a declaration takes effect and about publication and consultation for the declaration apply to the amendment of a declaration as if it were the declaration being amended.

**Part 4 Role of chief executive****332 Coordination responsibility**

- (1) On the declaration of a public health emergency, the chief executive is responsible for the overall management and control of the response to the emergency.
- (2) The chief executive is taken to be—
  - (a) if the chief executive is a doctor—an emergency officer (medical) and has and may exercise all the powers an



- (3) For an appointment under subsection (1)(c), the chief executive must, before appointing a person, obtain agreement to the appointment from the chief executive officer of the local government that employs the person.
- (4) An appointment under subsection (1) may be made before or after the declaration of a public health emergency.

**334 Qualifications for appointment as emergency officer (general)**

The chief executive may appoint a person as an emergency officer (general) only if the chief executive considers the person has the necessary expertise and experience to be an emergency officer (general).

**335 Appointment of emergency officers (medical)**

- (1) The chief executive may by instrument appoint doctors as emergency officers (medical) for declared public health emergencies if they are—
  - (a) public service officers or employees; or
  - (b) health service employees; or
  - (c) other persons prescribed under a regulation.
- (2) An appointment under subsection (1) may be made before or after the declaration of a public health emergency.

**336 Qualifications for appointment as emergency officer (medical)**

The chief executive may appoint a doctor as an emergency officer (medical) only if the chief executive considers the doctor has the necessary expertise and experience to be an emergency officer (medical).

**337 Appointment conditions**

- (1) An emergency officer holds office on the conditions stated in the instrument of appointment.

- (2) An emergency officer may resign by signed notice of resignation given to the chief executive.

### **338 Chief executive to give copy of appointment to emergency officer**

The chief executive must, as soon as practicable after appointing a person as an emergency officer, give to the person appointed a copy of the person's appointment.

### **339 Powers**

- (1) For a declared public health emergency—
  - (a) an emergency officer has the powers stated in part 6; and
  - (b) an emergency officer (medical) also has the powers stated in part 7.
- (2) An emergency officer is subject to the directions of the chief executive in exercising the powers.
- (3) An emergency officer's powers may be limited—
  - (a) under a condition of appointment; or
  - (b) by notice given by the chief executive to the emergency officer.

### **340 Identity cards**

- (1) The chief executive must give each emergency officer an identity card as soon as practicable after the officer's appointment.
- (2) The identity card must—
  - (a) contain a copy of the signature, and, if practicable, a recent photograph, of the emergency officer; and
  - (b) identify the person as an emergency officer (general) or an emergency officer (medical) under this Act; and
  - (c) include an expiry date for the card.

**341 Failure to return identity card**

A person who ceases to be an emergency officer must return the person's identity card to the chief executive as soon as practicable, but within 21 days, after ceasing to be an emergency officer, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

**342 Production or display of identity card by emergency officer**

- (1) An emergency officer may exercise a power in relation to another person only if—
  - (a) if the emergency officer has been issued with an identity card with a photograph, the emergency officer—
    - (i) first produces the emergency officer's identity card for the other person's inspection; or
    - (ii) has the identity card displayed so it is clearly visible to the other person; or
  - (b) if the emergency officer has been issued with an identity card without a photograph, the emergency officer—
    - (i) first produces the emergency officer's identity card for the other person's inspection together with a form of photo identification that identifies the officer; or
    - (ii) has the identity card displayed so it is clearly visible to the other person and produces a form of photo identification that identifies the officer; or
  - (c) if the emergency officer has not been issued with an identity card, the emergency officer first produces—
    - (i) a form of photo identification that identifies the officer; and
    - (ii) a copy of the officer's appointment as an emergency officer.
- (2) However, if for any reason it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1) before exercising the power, the emergency officer must produce for the other person's inspection at the first reasonable opportunity—

- (a) if the emergency officer has been issued with an identity card with a photograph—the emergency officer’s identity card; or
  - (b) if the emergency officer has been issued with an identity card without a photograph—the emergency officer’s identity card together with a form of photo identification that identifies the officer; or
  - (c) if the emergency officer has not been issued with an identity card—a form of photo identification that identifies the officer and a copy of the officer’s appointment as an emergency officer.
- (3) Subsection (2) applies only if the production is practicable in all the circumstances.

## **Part 6                      Powers of emergency officers**

### **Division 1                      Entry of places**

#### **343      Power to enter places**

- (1) An emergency officer may enter a place, in the public health emergency area, if the emergency officer is responding to a declared public health emergency and reasonably believes it is urgent that the emergency officer enter the place to—
- (a) save human life; or
  - (b) prevent or minimise serious adverse effects on human health; or
  - (c) do anything else to relieve suffering or distress.
- (2) The emergency officer may enter the place with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

**344 Procedure before entry**

- (1) This section applies to an emergency officer intending to enter a place to respond to a declared public health emergency.
- (2) Before entering the place, the emergency officer must do or make a reasonable attempt to do the following things—
  - (a) seek an occupier's consent to the entry;
  - (b) tell the occupier the emergency officer is permitted to enter the place to respond to a declared public health emergency;
  - (c) give the occupier an opportunity to allow the emergency officer immediate entry to the place without using force.
- (3) However, the emergency officer need not comply with subsection (2) if the emergency officer believes on reasonable grounds that immediate entry to the place is required to effectively respond to the declared public health emergency.

**Division 2 Emergency powers****345 Emergency powers**

- (1) An emergency officer responding to a declared public health emergency may do any of the following the emergency officer reasonably believes is necessary to respond to the declared public health emergency—
  - (a) require a person not to enter or not to remain within a place;
  - (b) require a person to stop using a place for a stated purpose;
  - (c) require a person to go to a stated place;
  - (d) require a person to stay at or in a stated place;
  - (e) require a person to take measures to remove from the person a substance that is a hazard to human health, for example, by showering;
  - (f) direct the movement of a person, animal or a vehicle into, out of, or around the public health emergency area;

- (g) require a person to state the person's name and residential address;
  - (h) require a person to answer questions by the emergency officer;
  - (i) clean or disinfect a place, structure or thing;
  - (j) carry out insect or pest control;
  - (k) demolish stated structures or other property;
  - (l) contain an animal, substance or thing within the public health emergency area;
  - (m) remove an animal, substance or thing from a place;
  - (n) destroy animals at a place or remove animals from a place for destruction at another place;
  - (o) dispose of an animal, substance or thing at a place, for example, by burying the animal, substance or thing;
  - (p) take action in relation to property including, for example, to allow the officer to take control of a building for the purposes of the emergency;
  - (q) require a person to give the emergency officer reasonable help to exercise the emergency officer's powers under paragraphs (i) to (p).
- (2) However, an emergency officer may exercise a power under subsection (1)(k) or (n) only with the written approval of the chief executive.
  - (3) If a person fails to comply with a requirement or direction under subsection (1)(a) to (f), an emergency officer may, with necessary and reasonable help and force, take action to enforce the requirement or direction.
  - (4) For subsection (1)(g), the emergency officer may require the person to give the officer evidence of the correctness of the stated name or residential address if the officer reasonably suspects the stated name or address to be false.
  - (5) When making a requirement or direction mentioned in subsection (1) or (4), the emergency officer must—



- (a) warn the person it is an offence to fail to comply with the requirement or direction, unless the person has a reasonable excuse; and
- (b) tell the person of the effect of section 346(2).

### **346 Failure to comply with requirement**

- (1) A person of whom a requirement or direction is made under section 345(1)(a) to (h) or (4) must comply with the requirement or direction, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) It is not a reasonable excuse to fail to comply with the requirement that complying with the requirement might tend to incriminate the person.
- (3) However, the following is not admissible in evidence against an individual in any civil or criminal proceeding—
  - (a) any answer given by the individual in complying with the requirement (*primary evidence*);
  - (b) any information, or document or other thing, obtained as a direct or indirect result of primary evidence (*derived evidence*).
- (4) Subsection (3) does not prevent primary evidence or derived evidence being admitted in evidence in criminal proceedings about the falsity or misleading nature of the primary evidence.

### **347 General powers after entering places**

- (1) This section applies to an emergency officer who enters a place to respond to a declared public health emergency.
- (2) The emergency officer may—
  - (a) search any part of the place; or
  - (b) inspect, measure, test, photograph or film any part of the place or anything at the place; or
  - (c) take a thing, or a sample of or from a thing, at the place for analysis or testing; or

- (d) copy a document at the place or take the document to another place to copy it; or
  - (e) take into or onto the place any persons, equipment and materials the emergency officer reasonably requires for exercising a power under this chapter; or
  - (f) require a person at the place to give the emergency officer reasonable help to exercise the emergency officer's powers under paragraphs (a) to (e).
- (3) When making a requirement mentioned in subsection (2)(f) the emergency officer must warn the person it is an offence to fail to comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.
- (4) If an emergency officer takes a document from a place to copy it, the document must be copied as soon as practicable and returned to the place.

### **348 Failure to help emergency officer**

A person required to give reasonable help under section 345(1)(q) or 347(2)(f) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

## **Part 7 Extra powers of emergency officers (medical)**

### **Division 1 Detention powers**

#### **349 Emergency officer (medical) may order detention**

- (1) This section applies if an emergency officer (medical) reasonably suspects that—
- (a) a person in a public health emergency area has or may have a serious disease or illness; and

- (b) the serious disease or illness, or the serious disease or illness and the person's likely behaviour, constitutes an immediate risk to public health; and
  - (c) it is necessary to detain the person to effectively respond to the declared public health emergency.
- (2) The emergency officer (medical) may order the detention of the person at a place decided by the officer within or outside the public health emergency area.
- (3) The order must be in writing and state the following—
- (a) a description of the serious disease or illness the person has or may have;
  - (b) the place where the person is to be detained;
  - (c) that the person must—
    - (i) if the person is at the place where the person is to be detained—remain at the place; or
    - (ii) if the person is not at the place where the person is to be detained—go to the place with the emergency officer (medical) or with a person nominated by the officer;
  - (d) the time when the detention order ends.

### **350 Duration of order**

A detention order by an emergency officer (medical) ends—

- (a) 96 hours from the time it is given to the person the subject of the order; or
- (b) if a lesser period is stated in the order, at the end of the lesser period.

### **351 Enforcement of order**

- (1) A detention order may be enforced by the emergency officer (medical) or a person nominated by the officer.
- (2) The officer or person nominated must—

- (a) give the person to be detained a copy of the detention order and explain to the person, in general terms, the purpose and effect of the order; or
  - (b) if it is not reasonably practicable to give a written detention order to the person before detaining the person—explain the purpose and effect of the order to the person in detail.
- (3) A detention order explained under subsection (2)(b) has the same effect as a written order but the officer or person nominated by the officer must give the written order to the person detained as soon as reasonably practicable after the person is detained.
- (4) A person to whom a detention order applies must comply with the order.
- Maximum penalty—200 penalty units.
- (5) The officer or person may enforce the detention order with the help, and using the force, that is reasonable in the circumstances.

### **352 Establishing isolation areas**

- (1) An emergency officer (medical) may establish an area (an *isolation area*) to accommodate persons detained under this division.
- (2) An emergency officer may take the action the emergency officer reasonably believes is necessary to establish an isolation area.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), an emergency officer may use a building or any other thing within the isolation area.

### **353 Person to be given opportunity of voluntarily complying with order**

Before enforcing a detention order against a person, the emergency officer (medical) or a person nominated by the officer must give the person the opportunity of voluntarily complying with the order.

**354 Medical examination and treatment**

- (1) As soon as practicable after a person is detained, an emergency officer (medical) must request that the person be medically examined—
  - (a) to help decide whether the person has or may have a serious disease or illness so that the person may be treated for the disease or illness; and
  - (b) to decide whether the person is an immediate risk to public health.
- (2) When requesting that the person be examined, the emergency officer (medical) must—
  - (a) give an explanation to the person about the examination to be undertaken in a way likely to be readily understood by the person; and
  - (b) tell the person that the person may refuse the examination.
- (3) Any examination of the person may be conducted by an emergency officer (medical) or a doctor chosen by the person.
- (4) The person must be given the opportunity of receiving medical treatment including by a doctor chosen by the person.
- (5) Subsection (1) does not apply if—
  - (a) the serious disease or illness is an emergency notifiable condition and there is no recognised procedure for deciding whether the person has been exposed to the condition; or
  - (b) there is no way of deciding within 96 hours whether the person has been exposed to the serious disease or illness.

*Note—*

The chief executive may apply for an initial examination order under section 116.

**355 When detained person must be released before the end of the order**

A person detained under this part must be released before the detention order ends if—

- (a) an emergency officer (medical) is satisfied the person is no longer an immediate risk to public health; or
- (b) if the person has been examined by a doctor chosen by the person—both the doctor and the emergency officer (medical) are satisfied the person is no longer an immediate risk to public health.

## **Division 2                    Extension of detention order**

### **356    Application to extend order**

- (1) This section applies if an emergency officer (medical) is satisfied that, having regard to the matters stated in section 349(1)(a) and (b), it is necessary to continue to detain a person after a detention order ends.
- (2) The emergency officer (medical) or the chief executive may apply to a magistrate to extend the detention order.
- (3) The application must be made before the detention order ends.
- (4) The emergency officer (medical) or the chief executive must immediately give the person detained a copy of the application.
- (5) The person detained must not attend the hearing of the application but may nominate a person to represent the person detained at the hearing.
- (6) The magistrate may refuse to consider the application until the applicant gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

*Example—*

The magistrate may require additional information supporting the application be given by statutory declaration.

### **357    Consideration of application**

- (1) The magistrate—
  - (a) must decide the application as quickly as possible; and

- (b) must consider any representations made by the person representing the person detained; and
- (c) may make the orders the magistrate considers appropriate for deciding the application; and

*Example of order—*

an order adjourning the application until the emergency officer (medical) gives the magistrate additional information

- (d) may extend, or refuse to extend, the detention order.
- (2) However, the magistrate may extend the detention order only if satisfied it is reasonably necessary to effectively respond to the declared public health emergency.
  - (3) If the magistrate does not decide the application before the end of the detention order, the detention order continues until the application is finally decided.

### **358 Appeal**

- (1) An emergency officer (medical) or the chief executive may appeal to the District Court against the refusal of a magistrate to extend the detention order.
- (2) On the filing of an appeal, the decision of the magistrate is stayed and the detention order continues.
- (3) The District Court—
  - (a) must hear and decide the appeal without delay; and
  - (b) may either—
    - (i) extend the detention order; or
    - (ii) confirm the decision appealed against and dismiss the appeal; and
  - (c) may make the other orders the court considers appropriate.

## **Division 3                      Other provisions about detention**

### **359      Application of div 3**

This division applies only in relation to a person who is detained under this part.

### **360      Obligations of emergency officer (medical) in relation to person detained**

The emergency officer (medical) must—

- (a) as soon as possible having regard to all the circumstances, inform the person detained—
  - (i) that the person may apply to a magistrate for an order ending the person's detention and how the person may apply; and
  - (ii) of the person's right to consult a lawyer or other person of the person's choice; and
  - (iii) that, for the person to be detained beyond 96 hours, the emergency officer (medical) must apply to a magistrate to extend the detention order; and
- (b) as soon as reasonably practicable inform the next of kin of the detained person or someone else nominated by the person—
  - (i) that the person is detained under this part and where the person is detained; and
  - (ii) of the things mentioned in paragraph (a); and
  - (iii) of how to obtain information about the person detained, including who to contact to obtain the information; and
- (c) as soon as reasonably practicable give the detained person a reasonable opportunity to contact persons with whom the detained person wants to communicate.

*Example for paragraph (c)—*

It may be reasonably practicable for a person with a highly contagious condition to contact a person by telephone but not to have personal contact.



**361 Application to magistrate for order ending person's detention**

- (1) This section applies if a person has been detained under a detention order.
- (2) The person's lawyer or a person nominated by the person (the *applicant*) may apply to a magistrate for an order ending the detention.
- (3) The application may be made orally or in writing but if made orally can not be made in the absence of the emergency officer (medical) or a representative of the emergency officer (medical).
- (4) The applicant must immediately give the emergency officer (medical) notice of when and where the application will be made.
- (5) The notice may be given orally or in writing, but if given orally must be put in writing as soon as practicable.
- (6) The magistrate—
  - (a) must decide the application as quickly as possible; and
  - (b) must have regard to any submissions made by the parties to the application; and
  - (c) may make an order ending the person's detention only if satisfied the person's continued detention is not reasonably necessary to effectively respond to the declared public health emergency; and
  - (d) may not order the applicant to pay the respondent's costs of the application; and
  - (e) may refuse to consider the application until the applicant gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

*Example for paragraph (e)—*

The magistrate may require additional information supporting the application be given by statutory declaration.

- (7) The person detained is not entitled to be present when the application is being heard.

**362 Appeal**

- (1) The emergency officer (medical) or the chief executive or the person detained may appeal to the District Court against a decision of the magistrate on an application for an order ending a person's detention.
- (2) If the emergency officer (medical) or the chief executive is the appellant, the decision appealed against is stayed on the filing of the notice of appeal and the detention order continues.
- (3) The District Court must hear and decide the appeal without delay.
- (4) If the emergency officer (medical) or the chief executive is the appellant, the District Court may make an order—
  - (a) allowing the appeal; or
  - (b) confirming the decision appealed against and dismissing the appeal.
- (5) If the person detained is the appellant, the District Court may make an order—
  - (a) ending the detention order; or
  - (b) confirming the decision appealed against and dismissing the appeal.
- (6) The District Court may make the other orders the court considers appropriate.
- (7) However, the District Court may not order a party other than the chief executive to pay the costs of the appeal.

**Part 8 General enforcement matters****363 False or misleading statements**

A person must not state anything to an emergency officer the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

**364 False or misleading documents**

- (1) A person must not give an emergency officer a document containing information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person if the person, when giving the document—
- (a) tells the emergency officer, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
  - (b) if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information—gives the correct information.

**365 Obstructing emergency officers**

- (1) A person must not obstruct an emergency officer in the performance of a power, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units.

- (2) If a person has obstructed an emergency officer and the emergency officer decides to proceed with the exercise of the power, the emergency officer must warn the person that—
- (a) it is an offence to obstruct the emergency officer unless the person has a reasonable excuse; and
  - (b) the emergency officer considers the person's conduct an obstruction.

**Part 9 Compensation****366 Entitlement to compensation**

Subject to this part, a person who suffers loss or damage because of the exercise, or purported exercise, of a power under part 6 or 7 is entitled to be paid just and reasonable compensation for the loss or damage.

**367 When compensation is not payable**

- (1) Compensation under this part is not payable to the person for loss or damage to the extent that—
  - (a) an amount for the loss or damage is recovered or recoverable by the person under a policy of insurance; or
  - (b) the conduct of the person contributed to the loss or damage.
- (2) Also, compensation is not payable to the person for loss or damage if the loss or damage would have happened in any event irrespective of the exercise, or purported exercise, of the power.

**368 Applying for compensation**

- (1) A person who suffers loss or damage because of the exercise, or purported exercise, of a power under part 6 or 7 may apply to the chief executive for compensation for the loss or damage.
- (2) The application must be made in writing within 90 days after the person suffers the loss or damage.
- (3) The application must state—
  - (a) details of the person's loss or damage; and
  - (b) the amount of compensation claimed and the grounds for the amount claimed.
- (4) The applicant also must provide any other relevant information reasonably required by the chief executive to decide the application.
- (5) Despite subsection (2), the chief executive may accept a person's application for compensation made more than 90 days after the person suffers the loss or damage if the chief executive is satisfied it would be reasonable in all the circumstances to accept the application.

**369 Lapsing of application**

- (1) If an application for compensation is made under this part, the chief executive may make a requirement under section 368(4) for information to decide the application by giving the applicant a notice stating—
  - (a) the required information; and
  - (b) the time by which the information must be given to the chief executive; and
  - (c) that, if the information is not given to the chief executive by the stated time, the application will lapse.
- (2) The stated time must be reasonable and, in any case, at least 21 days after the requirement is made.
- (3) The chief executive may give the applicant a further notice extending or further extending the time if the chief executive is satisfied it would be reasonable in all the circumstances to give the extension.
- (4) A notice may be given under subsection (3) even if the time to which it relates has lapsed.
- (5) If the applicant does not comply with the requirement within the stated time, or any extension, the application lapses.

**370 Deciding application**

- (1) The chief executive must consider and decide an accepted application within 60 days after the last of the following to happen—
  - (a) the chief executive receives the application;
  - (b) the chief executive receives all necessary information to decide the application.
- (2) If the chief executive has not decided an accepted application within the period stated in subsection (1) for the application, the chief executive is taken to have refused to pay compensation.
- (3) In this section—

***accepted application*** means an application made under section 368(2) or an application the chief executive accepts under section 368(5).

### **371 Notice about decision**

As soon as practicable after deciding the application, the chief executive must give the applicant a notice stating all of the following—

- (a) the decision and the reasons for it;
- (b) if the chief executive decides to pay compensation—
  - (i) details of the amount and how the amount was assessed; and
  - (ii) if the amount is less than the amount claimed—that the applicant may appeal against the decision, and how the applicant may appeal;
- (c) if the chief executive decides not to pay compensation—that the applicant may appeal against the decision, and how the applicant may appeal.

### **372 Who may appeal**

An applicant for the payment of compensation under this part who is dissatisfied with the chief executive's decision to refuse to pay compensation or about the amount of compensation may appeal against the decision.

### **373 Starting an appeal**

- (1) An appeal may be started at—
  - (a) the Magistrates Court nearest the place where the person lives or carries on business; or
  - (b) a Magistrates Court at Brisbane.
- (2) The notice of appeal under the *Uniform Civil Procedure Rules 1999* must be filed with the registrar of the court within 28 days after—

- (a) if the person is given notice of the decision under section 371—the day the person is given the notice; or
  - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—the day the person otherwise becomes aware of the decision.
- (3) The court may, at any time, extend the time for filing the notice of appeal.

**374 Hearing procedures**

In hearing the appeal, the court is not bound by the rules of evidence.

**375 Appeal to District Court**

An appeal lies to the District Court from a decision of a Magistrates Court under this part, but only on a question of law.

## **Chapter 9            Monitoring and enforcement**

### **Part 1                Authorised persons**

**376 Powers generally**

- (1) An authorised person has the powers given under this Act.
- (2) In exercising the powers an authorised person is subject to the directions of the administering executive.
- (3) If the authorised person is appointed by 2 or more chief executive officers, the authorised person is subject to the directions of the chief executive officer of the local government for the area in which the authorised person is exercising the powers.

**377 Appointment**

- (1) The chief executive may appoint any of the following persons as an authorised person—
  - (a) a public service officer or employee;
  - (b) a health service employee;
  - (c) a person prescribed under a regulation.
- (2) The chief executive officer of a local government may appoint any of the following persons as an authorised person for the local government and its area—
  - (a) an employee of the local government;
  - (b) if the chief executive officer of another local government agrees—an employee of the other local government;
  - (c) another person under contract to the local government.
- (3) The chief executive officers of 2 or more local governments may appoint an employee of, or another person under contract to, one of the local governments to be an authorised person for the local governments' areas.
- (4) A person may be appointed for the Act generally, for stated provisions of the Act or for stated public health risks.

**378 Qualifications for appointment**

The administering executive may appoint a person as an authorised person only if—

- (a) the administering executive is satisfied the person is qualified for appointment because the person has the necessary expertise or experience; and
- (b) the person has the competencies, if any, prescribed under a regulation as relevant to the person's appointment.

**379 Appointment conditions and limit on powers**

- (1) An authorised person holds office on the conditions stated in—



- (a) the authorised person's instrument of appointment; or
  - (b) a signed notice given to the authorised person; or
  - (c) a regulation.
- (2) The instrument of appointment, a signed notice given to an authorised person or a regulation may limit the authorised person's powers under this Act.
- (3) In this section—
- signed notice*** means a notice signed by the administering executive.

### **380 Issue of identity card**

- (1) The administering executive must issue an identity card to each authorised person.
- (2) The identity card must—
- (a) contain a recent photo of the authorised person; and
  - (b) contain a copy of the authorised person's signature; and
  - (c) identify the person as an authorised person under this Act; and
  - (d) state an expiry date for the card.
- (3) This section does not prevent the issue of a single identity card to a person for this Act and other purposes.

### **381 Production or display of identity card**

- (1) In exercising a power under this Act in relation to another person, an authorised person must—
- (a) produce the authorised person's identity card for the other person's inspection before exercising the power; or
  - (b) have the identity card displayed so it is clearly visible to the other person when exercising the power.
- (2) However, if it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1), the authorised person must produce the identity card for the other person's inspection at the first reasonable opportunity.

- (3) For subsection (1), an authorised person does not exercise a power in relation to another person only because the authorised person has entered a place as mentioned in section 385(1)(b) or (2).

### **382 When authorised person ceases to hold office**

- (1) An authorised person ceases to hold office if any of the following happens—
- (a) the term of office stated in a condition of office ends;
  - (b) under another condition of office, the authorised person ceases to hold office;
  - (c) the authorised person's resignation under section 383 takes effect.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the ways an authorised person may cease to hold office.
- (3) In this section—
- condition of office* means a condition on which the authorised person holds office.

### **383 Resignation**

An authorised person may resign by signed notice given to the administering executive.

### **384 Return of identity card**

- (1) A person who ceases to be an authorised person must return the person's identity card to the administering executive within 21 days after ceasing to be an authorised person unless the person has a reasonable excuse.
- Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (2) For subsection (1), for a person appointed under this Act as an authorised person by 2 or more chief executive officers, the identity card must be returned to 1 of the chief executive officers.

## **Part 2 Powers of authorised persons**

### **Division 1 Entry of places**

#### **385 Power to enter places**

- (1) An authorised person may enter a place if—
  - (a) an occupier of the place consents to the entry; or
  - (b) it is a public place and the entry is made when it is open to the public; or
  - (c) the entry is authorised by a warrant; or
  - (d) entry is under section 386, 387, 388, 389 or 390.
- (2) For the purpose of asking the occupier of a place for consent to enter, an authorised person may, without the occupier's consent, an enforcement order or a warrant—
  - (a) enter land around premises at the place to an extent that is reasonable to contact the occupier; or
  - (b) enter part of the place the authorised person reasonably considers members of the public ordinarily are allowed to enter when they wish to contact the occupier.
- (3) Nothing in this part allows entry to a dwelling without the occupier's consent, an enforcement order or a warrant.

#### **386 Power to enter place to ascertain if public health risk**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person reasonably believes there may be a public health risk at a place.
- (2) The authorised person may, at reasonable times, enter the place to find out whether there is a public health risk at the place.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not allow entry to a building or other structure without the occupier's consent, an enforcement order or a warrant.
- (4) The procedure for entry under this section is set out under section 392.

**387 Power to enter place to check compliance with public health order**

- (1) This section applies if a person has been given a public health order for a public health risk at a place.
- (2) An authorised person may, at reasonable times, enter the place to check whether the order has been complied with.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not allow entry to a building or other structure without the occupier's consent, an enforcement order or a warrant.
- (4) The procedure for entry under this section is set out under section 392.

**388 Power to enter place to take steps if public health order not complied with**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a person has been given a public health order for a public health risk at a place; and
  - (b) the public health order requires the person to take steps at the place to remove or reduce the risk to public health from the public health risk, or prevent the risk to public health from recurring; and
  - (c) the person has failed to take the steps as required by the order.
- (2) The issuing authority by its employees or agents may, at reasonable times, enter the place to take the steps stated in the order.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not allow entry to a building or other structure without the occupier's consent, an enforcement order or a warrant.
- (4) The procedure for entry under this section is set out under section 393.

**389 Power to enter place under approved inspection program**

- (1) This section applies if there is an approved inspection program for a place.

- (2) An authorised person may, at reasonable times, enter the place for the inspection program.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not allow entry to a building or other structure without the occupier's consent.
- (4) The procedure for entry under this section is set out under section 392.

### **390 Power to enter health care facility**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person intends to enter a health care facility for monitoring compliance with chapter 4.
- (2) The authorised person may enter the health care facility if the facility is open for carrying on business or otherwise open for entry.
- (3) The authorised person must advise the person in charge of the facility at least 24 hours before the entry.
- (4) However, an authorised person may not enter a part of the facility where a person is—
  - (a) undergoing a procedure conducted by a health practitioner; or
  - (b) consulting a health practitioner.

## **Division 2 Procedure for entry**

### **391 Entry with consent**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person intends to ask the occupier of a place to consent to the authorised person or another person entering the place.
- (2) Before asking for the consent, the authorised person must tell the occupier—
  - (a) the purpose of the entry; and
  - (b) that the occupier is not required to consent.
- (3) If the consent is given, the authorised person may ask the occupier to sign an acknowledgment of the consent.

- (4) The acknowledgment must state—
  - (a) that the occupier has been told—
    - (i) the purpose of the entry; and
    - (ii) that the occupier is not required to consent; and
  - (b) the purpose of the entry; and
  - (c) that the occupier gives the authorised person consent to enter the place and exercise powers under this chapter; and
  - (d) the time and date the consent was given.
- (5) If the occupier signs an acknowledgment, the authorised person must immediately give a copy to the occupier.
- (6) If—
  - (a) an issue arises in a proceeding about whether the occupier consented to the entry; and
  - (b) an acknowledgment complying with subsection (4) for the entry is not produced in evidence;the onus of proof is on the person relying on the lawfulness of the entry to prove the occupier consented.

### **392 Entry of place under s 386, 387 or 389**

- (1) This section applies to an authorised person intending to enter a place under section 386, 387 or 389.
- (2) The authorised person must, before entering the place, make a reasonable attempt to locate an occupier and obtain the occupier's consent to the entry.<sup>33</sup>
- (3) If the occupier refuses consent to enter, the authorised person must not enter the place unless the entry is under an enforcement order or a warrant.
- (4) If the authorised person is unable to locate an occupier after making a reasonable attempt to do so, the authorised person may enter the place.

---

33 See section 391 (Entry with consent).

- (5) If the authorised person enters the place after being unable to locate an occupier, the authorised person must leave a notice in a conspicuous position and in a reasonably secure way stating the date, time and purpose of the entry.
- (6) In exercising a power under section 386, 387 or 389, the authorised person must take all reasonable steps to ensure the person causes as little inconvenience, and does as little damage, as is practicable in the circumstances.

### **393 Entry of place under s 388**

- (1) This section applies to an authorised person intending to enter a place under section 388.
- (2) The issuing authority must give the occupier and owner of the place reasonable notice that the issuing authority, by its employees or agents, intends to enter the place to take the steps required under the public health order.
- (3) The notice must state the steps that are to be taken by the issuing authority.
- (4) The authorised person must, before entering the place, make a reasonable attempt to locate an occupier and obtain the occupier's consent to the entry.<sup>34</sup>
- (5) If the occupier refuses consent to enter, the authorised person must not enter the place unless the entry is under an enforcement order or a warrant.
- (6) If the authorised person is unable to locate an occupier after making a reasonable attempt to do so, the authorised person may enter the place.
- (7) If the authorised person enters the place after being unable to locate an occupier, the authorised person must leave a notice in a conspicuous position and in a reasonably secure way stating the date, time and purpose of the entry.
- (8) In exercising a power under this section, the authorised person must take all reasonable steps to ensure the person causes as little inconvenience, and does as little damage, as is practicable in the circumstances.

---

<sup>34</sup> See section 391 (Entry with consent).

**394 Application for warrant**

- (1) An authorised person may apply to a magistrate for a warrant for a place.
- (2) The authorised person must prepare a written application that states the grounds on which the warrant is sought.
- (3) The written application must be sworn.
- (4) The magistrate may refuse to consider the application until the authorised person gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

*Example—*

The magistrate may require additional information supporting the application to be given by statutory declaration.

**395 Issue of warrant**

- (1) The magistrate may issue the warrant for the place only if the magistrate is satisfied there are reasonable grounds for suspecting—
  - (a) there is a particular thing or activity (the *evidence*) that may provide evidence of an offence against this Act and the evidence is at the place or, within the next 7 days, will be at the place; or
  - (b) there is a public health risk at the place.
- (2) The warrant must state—
  - (a) the place to which the warrant applies; and
  - (b) that a stated authorised person may, with necessary and reasonable help and force—
    - (i) enter the place and any other place necessary for entry to the place; and
    - (ii) exercise the authorised person's powers under this chapter; and
  - (c) particulars of the offence or public health risk that the magistrate considers appropriate in the circumstances; and



- (d) the name of the person suspected of having committed the offence or who caused the public health risk or allowed the public health risk to continue, unless the name is unknown or the magistrate considers it inappropriate to state the name; and
  - (e) if subsection (1)(a) applies, the evidence that may be seized under the warrant; and
  - (f) whether the authorised person may exercise powers under part 2, division 6;<sup>35</sup> and
  - (g) if the authorised person may exercise powers under part 2, division 6, the person, if any, who is to pay the costs incurred by the authorised person in exercising the powers; and
  - (h) the hours of the day or night when the place may be entered; and
  - (i) the magistrate's name; and
  - (j) the date and time of the warrant's issue; and
  - (k) except for a warrant allowing for re-entry of a place as mentioned in subsection (3), the date, within 14 days after the warrant's issue, the warrant ends.
- (3) If the warrant relates to a public health risk, the warrant may also state that an authorised person may enter the place again to check compliance with a public health order issued as a result of the authorised person's entry of the place under the warrant.
- (4) To the extent that the warrant allows for the re-entry of a place as mentioned in subsection (3), it expires on—
- (a) the day that is 7 days after the expiration of the period stated in the public health order for completing the steps stated in the order; or
  - (b) if an earlier day is stipulated in the warrant, that day.

---

35 Part 2, division 6 (Power to remove or reduce public health risk under a warrant)

**396 Application by electronic communication and duplicate warrant**

- (1) An application under section 394 may be made by phone, fax, email, radio, videoconferencing or another form of electronic communication if the authorised person reasonably considers it necessary because of—
  - (a) urgent circumstances; or
  - (b) other special circumstances, including, for example, the authorised person's remote location.
- (2) The application—
  - (a) may not be made before the authorised person prepares the written application under section 394(2); but
  - (b) may be made before the written application is sworn.
- (3) The magistrate may issue the warrant (the *original warrant*) only if the magistrate is satisfied—
  - (a) it was necessary to make the application under subsection (1); and
  - (b) the way the application was made under subsection (1) was appropriate.
- (4) After the magistrate issues the original warrant—
  - (a) if there is a reasonably practicable way of immediately giving a copy of the warrant to the authorised person, for example, by sending a copy by fax or email, the magistrate must immediately give a copy of the warrant to the authorised person; or
  - (b) otherwise—
    - (i) the magistrate must tell the authorised person the date and time the warrant is issued and the other terms of the warrant; and
    - (ii) the authorised person must complete a form of warrant, including by writing on it—
      - (A) the magistrate's name; and
      - (B) the date and time the magistrate issued the warrant; and

- (C) the other terms of the warrant.
- (5) The copy of the warrant mentioned in subsection (4)(a), or the form of warrant completed under subsection (4)(b) (in either case the ***duplicate warrant***), is a duplicate of, and as effectual as, the original warrant.
- (6) The authorised person must, at the first reasonable opportunity, send to the magistrate—
- (a) the written application complying with section 394(2) and (3); and
  - (b) if the authorised person completed a form of warrant under subsection (4)(b)—the completed form of warrant.
- (7) The magistrate must keep the original warrant and, on receiving the documents under subsection (6)—
- (a) attach the documents to the original warrant; and
  - (b) give the original warrant and documents to the clerk of the court of the relevant magistrates court.
- (8) Despite subsection (5), if—
- (a) an issue arises in a proceeding about whether an exercise of a power was authorised by a warrant issued under this section; and
  - (b) the original warrant is not produced in evidence;
- the onus of proof is on the person relying on the lawfulness of the exercise of the power to prove a warrant authorised the exercise of the power.
- (9) This section does not limit section 394.
- (10) In this section—

***relevant magistrates court***, in relation to a magistrate, means the Magistrates Court that the magistrate constitutes under the *Magistrates Act 1991*.

**397 Defect in relation to a warrant**

- (1) A warrant is not invalidated by a defect in the warrant, or in compliance with section 394, 395 or 396, unless the defect affects the substance of the warrant in a material particular.
- (2) In this section—  
*warrant* includes a duplicate warrant mentioned in section 396(5).

**398 Warrants—procedure before entry**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person named in a warrant issued under this chapter for a place is intending to enter the place under the warrant.
- (2) Before entering the place, the authorised person must do or make a reasonable attempt to do the following things—
  - (a) identify himself or herself to a person present at the place who is an occupier of the place by producing a copy of the authorised person's identity card or other document evidencing the appointment;
  - (b) give the person a copy of the warrant;
  - (c) tell the person the authorised person is permitted by the warrant to enter the place;
  - (d) give the person an opportunity to allow the authorised person immediate entry to the place without using force.
- (3) However, the authorised person need not comply with subsection (2) if the authorised person believes on reasonable grounds that immediate entry to the place is required to ensure the effective execution of the warrant is not frustrated.
- (4) In this section—  
*warrant* includes a duplicate warrant mentioned in section 396(5).

## **Division 3                      General powers**

### **399      General powers after entering places**

- (1) This section applies to an authorised person who enters a place.
- (2) However, if an authorised person enters a place to get the occupier's consent to enter a place, this section applies to the authorised person only if the consent is given or the entry is otherwise authorised.
- (3) For monitoring and enforcing compliance with this Act or establishing whether there is a public health risk at the place, the authorised person may—
  - (a) search any part of the place; or
  - (b) inspect, measure, test, photograph or film any part of the place or anything at the place; or
  - (c) take a thing, or a sample of or from a thing, at the place for analysis or testing; or
  - (d) copy a document at the place or take the document to another place to copy it; or
  - (e) take into or onto the place any persons, equipment and materials the authorised person reasonably requires for exercising a power under this chapter; or
  - (f) require a person at the place to give the authorised person reasonable help to exercise the authorised person's powers under paragraphs (a) to (e); or
  - (g) require a person at the place to answer questions by the authorised person to help the authorised person ascertain whether this Act is being or has been complied with or there is a public health risk at the place.
- (4) When making a requirement mentioned in subsection (3)(f) or (g), the authorised person must warn the person it is an offence to fail to comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.
- (5) If an authorised person takes a document from a place to copy it, the document must be copied as soon as practicable and returned to the place.

**400 Failure to help authorised person**

A person required to give reasonable help under section 399(3)(f) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

**401 Failure to answer questions**

- (1) A person of whom a requirement is made under section 399(3)(g) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.<sup>36</sup>

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) It is a reasonable excuse for the person to fail to comply with the requirement that complying with the requirement might tend to incriminate the person.

**Division 4 Vehicles****402 Stopping motor vehicle**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person reasonably suspects, or is aware, that—
- (a) a thing in or on a motor vehicle may provide evidence of the commission of an offence against this Act; or
  - (b) there is a public health risk in or on the motor vehicle.
- (2) For the purpose of exercising the powers of an authorised person under this part, an authorised person may—
- (a) if the motor vehicle is moving—ask or signal the person in control of the motor vehicle to stop the motor vehicle; and
  - (b) whether or not the motor vehicle is moving—ask or signal the person in control of the motor vehicle to bring the motor vehicle to a convenient place within a

---

<sup>36</sup> Also, a person must not state anything the person knows to be false or misleading in a material particular—see section 423 (False or misleading statements).

reasonable distance to allow the authorised person to exercise the authorised person's powers under this part.

- (3) When asking or signalling the person in control of a moving motor vehicle to stop the motor vehicle or bring it to a convenient place, the authorised person must clearly identify himself or herself as an authorised person exercising the authorised person's powers under this Act.

*Examples—*

- 1 If the authorised person is in a moving motor vehicle, he or she may use a loud hailer to identify himself or herself as an authorised person exercising powers under this Act.
  - 2 If the authorised person is standing at the side of the road, he or she may use a sign to identify himself or herself as an authorised person exercising powers under this Act.
- (4) Despite section 381,<sup>37</sup> for the purpose of exercising a power under subsection (2)(a), the authorised person must—
- (a) have with him or her the authorised person's identity card; and
  - (b) produce the identity card for the person's inspection immediately after the motor vehicle is stopped.
- (5) The person must comply with the authorised person's request or signal, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (6) It is a reasonable excuse for the person not to obey the request or signal if—
- (a) the authorised person has not complied with subsection (3); or
  - (b) to immediately obey the request or signal would have endangered the person or someone else or caused loss or damage to property, and the person obeys the request or signal as soon as it is practicable to obey it.
- (7) If the motor vehicle is stopped, the authorised person may direct the person—

---

37 Section 381 (Production or display of identity card)

- (a) not to move the motor vehicle until the authorised person has exercised the authorised person's powers under this part; or
  - (b) to move the motor vehicle to, and keep it at, a stated reasonable place to allow the authorised person to exercise the authorised person's powers under this part.
- (8) When giving the direction, the authorised person must warn the person it is an offence not to comply with the direction, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.
- (9) The person must comply with the authorised person's direction, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty for subsection (9)—50 penalty units.

## **Division 5                    Power to seize evidence**

### **403    Seizing evidence at place that may be entered without consent or a warrant**

An authorised person who lawfully enters a place under this chapter without the consent of the occupier and without a warrant, may seize a thing at the place only if the authorised person reasonably believes the thing is evidence of an offence against this Act.

### **404    Seizing evidence at a place that may only be entered with consent or warrant**

- (1) This section applies if—
- (a) an authorised person is authorised to enter a place under this chapter only with the consent of the occupier or a warrant; and
  - (b) the authorised person enters the place after obtaining the necessary consent or warrant.
- (2) Also, if the authorised person enters the place with a warrant, this section applies only if the warrant was issued under section 395(1)(a).



- (3) If the authorised person enters the place with the occupier's consent, the authorised person may seize a thing at the place only if—
  - (a) the authorised person reasonably believes the thing is evidence of an offence against this Act; and
  - (b) seizure of the thing is consistent with the purpose of entry as told to the occupier when asking for the occupier's consent.
- (4) If the authorised person enters the place with a warrant, the authorised person may seize the evidence for which the warrant was issued.
- (5) The authorised person also may seize anything else at the place if the authorised person reasonably believes—
  - (a) the thing is evidence of an offence against this Act; and
  - (b) the seizure is necessary to prevent the thing being—
    - (i) hidden, lost or destroyed; or
    - (ii) used to continue, or repeat, the offence.
- (6) Also, the authorised person may seize a thing at the place if the authorised person reasonably believes it has just been used in committing an offence against this Act.

## **Division 6                      Power to remove or reduce public health risk under a warrant**

### **405      Power to remove or reduce public health risk after entering place**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) an authorised person enters a place after obtaining a warrant; and
  - (b) the warrant authorises the authorised person to exercise powers under this division.
- (2) The authorised person may take the steps necessary in the circumstances to remove or reduce the risk to public health from the public health risk stated in the warrant, or to prevent

the risk to public health from recurring, including seizing a thing.<sup>38</sup>

- (3) In exercising a power under this section, the authorised person must take all reasonable steps to ensure the person causes as little inconvenience, and does as little damage, as is practicable in the circumstances.

## **Division 7                      Recovery of costs and expenses**

### **406      Cost of steps recoverable as a debt**

- (1) The issuing authority may recover the amount of the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the issuing authority in exercising powers under section 388 or 405 as a debt payable to the issuing authority by the person named in the public health order or the warrant.
- (2) For subsection (1), the amount becomes payable 30 days after the issuing authority gives the person details of the amount of the costs.
- (3) If the issuing authority is a local government—
  - (a) the amount payable to the local government bears interest as if it were an amount of an overdue rate payable to a local government under the *Local Government Act 1993*; and
  - (b) the amount payable plus interest may be recovered by the local government as if the total amount were an amount of an overdue rate payable to a local government under the *Local Government Act 1993*.

### **407      Cost of steps by local government a charge over land**

- (1) This section applies if an amount (including any interest on the amount) (the *unpaid amount*) is payable by a person for steps taken by an issuing authority that is a local government, on land owned by the person.

---

38 See also part 2, division 3 which provides for the general powers available to an authorised person after entering a place.

- (2) The unpaid amount is a charge on the land.
- (3) The local government may lodge a request to register the charge in the appropriate form over the land with the registrar of titles.
- (4) The request must be accompanied by a certificate signed by the local government's chief executive officer stating there is a charge over the land under this section.
- (5) A registered charge has priority over all encumbrances over the land other than—
  - (a) encumbrances in favour of the State or a government entity; and
  - (b) rates payable to the local government.
- (6) The charge is in addition to any other remedy the local government has for recovery of the unpaid amount.

## **Division 8                      Dealing with seized things**

### **408      Securing seized things**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person seizes a thing under section 403, 404 or 405.
- (2) Having seized the thing, the authorised person may—
  - (a) move the thing from the place where it was seized (the *place of seizure*); or
  - (b) leave the thing at the place of seizure, but take reasonable action to restrict access to it.

#### *Examples of restricting access to a thing—*

- 1 sealing a thing and marking it to show access to it is restricted
- 2 sealing the entrance to a room where the thing is situated and marking it to show access to it is restricted

### **409      Tampering with seized things**

- (1) If an authorised person restricts access to a seized thing under section 408, a person must not tamper with the thing, or

something restricting access to the thing, without an authorised person's approval.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) In this section—

*tamper* includes attempt to tamper.

#### **410 Powers to support seizure**

- (1) To enable a thing to be seized, an authorised person may require the person in control of it—

- (a) to take it to a stated reasonable place by a stated reasonable time; and  
 (b) if necessary, to remain in control of it at the stated place for a reasonable time.

- (2) The requirement—

- (a) must be made by notice; or  
 (b) if for any reason it is not practicable to give the notice, may be made orally and confirmed by notice as soon as practicable.

- (3) A further requirement may be made under this section about the same thing if it is necessary and reasonable to make the further requirement.

- (4) A person of whom the requirement is made under subsection (1) or (3) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (5) Subject to section 422,<sup>39</sup> the cost of complying with subsection (4) must be borne by the person.

#### **411 Authorised person may require thing's return**

- (1) If an authorised person has required a person to take a thing to a stated place by a stated reasonable time under section 410

---

39 Section 422 (Compensation)

the authorised person may require the person to return the thing to the place from which it was taken.

- (2) A person of whom the requirement is made under subsection (1) must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (3) Subject to section 422, the cost of complying with subsection (1) must be borne by the person.

#### **412 Receipts for seized things**

- (1) As soon as practicable after an authorised person seizes a thing, the authorised person must give a receipt for it to the person from whom it was seized.
- (2) However, if for any reason it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1), the authorised person must leave the receipt at the place of seizure in a conspicuous position and in a reasonably secure way.
- (3) The receipt must describe generally each thing seized and its condition.
- (4) This section does not apply to a thing if it is impracticable or would be unreasonable to give the receipt, given the thing's nature, condition and value.

#### **413 Forfeiture of seized things**

- (1) A seized thing is forfeited to the relevant entity if—
- (a) an authorised person can not find its owner, after making reasonable inquiries; or
- (b) an authorised person can not return it to its owner, after making reasonable efforts; or
- (c) for a thing seized under section 405—
- (i) an authorised person reasonably considers that, because of the thing's inherent nature or condition, the return of the thing is likely to result in a recurrence of the public health risk in relation to which the thing was seized; or

- (ii) at the end of 6 months, the return of the thing is, in an authorised person's reasonable opinion, likely to result in a recurrence of the public health risk in relation to which the thing was seized.<sup>40</sup>
- (2) In applying subsection (1)—
  - (a) subsection (1)(a) does not require the authorised person to make inquiries if it would be unreasonable to make inquiries to find the owner; and
  - (b) subsection (1)(b) does not require the authorised person to make efforts if it would be unreasonable to make efforts to return the thing to its owner.
- (3) Regard must be had to a thing's nature, condition and value in deciding—
  - (a) whether it is reasonable to make inquiries or efforts; and
  - (b) if making inquiries or efforts, what inquiries or efforts, including the period over which they are made, are reasonable.
- (4) In this section—

*relevant entity*, for a seized thing, means—

  - (a) if the thing was seized by an authorised person appointed by the chief executive—the State; or
  - (b) if the thing was seized by an authorised person appointed by a chief executive officer—the local government; or
  - (c) if the thing was seized by an authorised person appointed by 2 or more chief executive officers—the local government for whom the authorised person was performing his or her functions at the time the thing was seized.

---

<sup>40</sup> Section 446 (Dealing with forfeited thing) states how a forfeited seized thing is to be dealt with.

**414 Return of seized things**

If a thing has been seized but not forfeited, the authorised person must return it to its owner—

- (a) for a thing seized under section 404—
  - (i) at the end of 6 months; or
  - (ii) if a proceeding for an offence involving the thing is started within 6 months, at the end of the proceeding and any appeal from the proceeding; or
  - (iii) if the authorised person stops being satisfied its continued retention as evidence is necessary—immediately; or
- (b) for a thing seized under section 405 if—
  - (i) the thing ceases to be a public health risk; or
  - (ii) the authorised person is satisfied the return of the thing is unlikely to result in the recurrence of the public health risk in relation to which it was seized.

**415 Access to seized things**

- (1) Until a thing that has been seized is forfeited or returned, an authorised person must allow its owner to inspect it and, if it is a document, to copy it.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if it is impracticable or would be unreasonable to allow the inspection or copying.

**Division 9 Power to obtain information****416 Power to require name and address**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) an authorised person finds a person committing an offence against this Act; or
  - (b) an authorised person finds a person in circumstances that lead, or has information that leads, the authorised person reasonably to suspect the person—

- (i) has just committed an offence against this Act; or
  - (ii) is responsible for a public health risk.
- (2) The authorised person may require the person to state the person's name and residential address.
- (3) When making the requirement, the authorised person must warn the person it is an offence to fail to state the person's name or residential address, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.
- (4) The authorised person may require the person to give the authorised person evidence of the correctness of the stated name or residential address if the authorised person reasonably suspects the stated name or address to be false.
- (5) A requirement under subsection (2) or (4) is a ***personal details requirement***.

#### **417 Failure to give name or address**

- (1) A person of whom a personal details requirement is made must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

- (2) A person does not commit an offence against subsection (1) if—
  - (a) the person was required to state the person's name and residential address by an authorised person who suspected the person had committed an offence against this Act; and
  - (b) the person is not proved to have committed the offence.
- (3) Also, a person does not commit an offence against subsection (1) if—
  - (a) the person was required to state the person's name and residential address by an authorised person who suspected the person was responsible for a public health risk; and
  - (b) a court decides the person is not responsible for the public health risk.



**418 Power to require production of documents**

- (1) An authorised person may require a person to make available for inspection by the authorised person, or produce to the authorised person for inspection, at a reasonable time and place nominated by the authorised person—
  - (a) a document issued to the person under this Act; or
  - (b) a document required to be kept by the person under this Act.
- (2) The authorised person may keep the document to copy it.
- (3) If the authorised person copies the document, or an entry in the document, the authorised person may require the person responsible for keeping the document to certify the copy as a true copy of the document or entry.
- (4) The authorised person must return the document to the person as soon as practicable after copying it.
- (5) However, if a requirement (a *document certification requirement*) is made of a person under subsection (3), the authorised person may keep the document until the person complies with the requirement.
- (6) A requirement under subsection (1) is a *document production requirement*.

**419 Failure to produce document**

- (1) A person of whom a document production requirement is made must comply with the requirement, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.
- (2) It is not a reasonable excuse for a person not to comply with a document production requirement that complying with the requirement might tend to incriminate the person.

**420 Failure to certify copy of document**

A person of whom a document certification requirement is made must comply with the requirement, unless the person

has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—50 penalty units.

## **Part 3                      General enforcement matters**

### **421      Notice of damage**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) an authorised person damages property when exercising or purporting to exercise a power; or
  - (b) a person (the *other person*) acting under the direction or authority of an authorised person damages property.
- (2) The authorised person must immediately give notice of particulars of the damage to the person who appears to the authorised person to be the owner of the property.
- (3) If the authorised person believes the damage was caused by a latent defect in the property or circumstances beyond the authorised person's or other person's control, the authorised person may state the belief in the notice.
- (4) If, for any reason, it is impracticable to comply with subsection (2), the authorised person must leave the notice in a conspicuous position and in a reasonably secure way where the damage happened.
- (5) This section does not apply to damage the authorised person reasonably believes is trivial.
- (6) In this section—

*owner*, of property, includes the person in possession or control of it.

### **422      Compensation**

- (1) If a person incurs loss or expense because of the exercise or purported exercise of a power under part 2 or chapter 2, part 4 the person may claim compensation—

- (a) for the exercise or purported exercise of a power by or for the State—from the State; or
  - (b) for the exercise or purported exercise of a power by or for a local government—from the local government.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), compensation may be claimed for loss or expense incurred in complying with a requirement made of the person under part 2 or chapter 2, part 4.
- (3) Compensation may be claimed and ordered to be paid in a proceeding—
- (a) brought in a court with jurisdiction for the recovery of the amount of compensation claimed; or
  - (b) for an offence against this Act brought against the person claiming compensation.
- (4) A court may order compensation to be paid only if it is satisfied it is just to make the order in the circumstances of the particular case.

### **423 False or misleading statements**

A person must not state anything to an authorised person the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

### **424 False or misleading documents**

- (1) A person must not give an authorised person a document containing information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person if the person, when giving the document—
- (a) tells the authorised person, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and
  - (b) if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information—gives the correct information.

**425 Obstructing authorised persons**

- (1) A person must not obstruct an authorised person in the exercise of a power, unless the person has a reasonable excuse.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

- (2) If a person has obstructed an authorised person and the authorised person decides to proceed with the exercise of the power, the authorised person must warn the person that—
- (a) it is an offence to obstruct the authorised person, unless the person has a reasonable excuse; and
  - (b) the authorised person considers the person's conduct is an obstruction.

**426 Impersonation of authorised persons**

A person must not pretend to be an authorised person.

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units.

**Part 4 Approved inspection programs****427 Approved inspection program**

- (1) The chief executive or a chief executive officer may approve a program (an *approved inspection program*) under which authorised persons may enter places to monitor compliance with a regulation made under section 61.
- (2) The chief executive may approve a program only if—
- (a) the regulation under section 61 is to be administered and enforced by the State only; or
  - (b) the regulation under section 61 is to be administered and enforced by local governments only and the chief executive—
    - (i) has agreed to do the thing in the administration or enforcement of this Act under section 14; or

- (ii) is acting under section 15 in relation to the regulation.
- (3) A chief executive officer of a local government may approve a program for the local government's area only if—
  - (a) the regulation under section 61 is to be administered and enforced by local governments only; or
  - (b) if the regulation under section 61 is to be administered and enforced by the State only, the local government has agreed to do a thing in the administration or enforcement of this Act under section 14.
- (4) An approved inspection program must be a selective inspection program or systematic inspection program.
- (5) A selective inspection program provides for the selection, in accordance with the chief executive's or chief executive officer's approval, of places in an area to be entered and inspected under the approval.
- (6) A systematic inspection program provides for all places, or all places of a particular type, in an area, to be entered and inspected under the approval.
- (7) An approved inspection program must state the following—
  - (a) the purpose of the program;
  - (b) when the program starts;
  - (c) for a selective inspection program, objective criteria for selecting places to be entered and inspected;
  - (d) for a systematic inspection program, if a type of place is to be entered and inspected, a description of the type;
  - (e) the period of not more than 3 months, or another period of not more than 6 months prescribed under a regulation, over which the program is to be carried out.
- (8) The only entry that may be made under an approved inspection program is by an authorised person under section 389.

**428 Notice of proposed inspection program**

- (1) At least 14 days, but not more than 28 days, before an approved inspection program starts, the chief executive or chief executive officer must publish the program by newspaper, radio or television in the area to which the approved inspection program relates.
- (2) The publication must state the following—
  - (a) the area to which the approved inspection program relates;
  - (b) in general terms, the purpose and scope of the program;
  - (c) when the program starts;
  - (d) the period over which the program is to be carried out;
  - (e) who is to undertake the program.

**429 Access to program**

From the publication of the notice about an approved inspection program until the end of the program, a copy of the program must, if asked for by a person, be provided to the person by the chief executive or chief executive officer on payment of a fee that is not more than the cost of providing the copy to the person.

**Part 5 Analysis of things****430 Appointment and qualifications**

- (1) The chief executive may appoint any of the following persons as a State analyst—
  - (a) a public service officer or an employee of the department;
  - (b) a health service employee;
  - (c) a person prescribed under a regulation.

- (2) However, the chief executive may appoint a person as a State analyst only if the chief executive is satisfied the person is qualified for appointment because the person has the necessary expertise or experience.

### **431 Appointment conditions**

- (1) A State analyst holds office on any conditions stated in—
- (a) the State analyst's instrument of appointment; or
  - (b) a signed notice given to the State analyst; or
  - (c) a regulation.
- (2) In this section—  
*signed notice* means a notice signed by the chief executive.

### **432 When State analyst ceases to hold office**

- (1) A State analyst ceases to hold office if any of the following happens—
- (a) the term of office stated in a condition of office ends;
  - (b) under another condition of office, the State analyst ceases to hold office;
  - (c) the State analyst's resignation under section 433 takes effect.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the ways a State analyst may cease to hold office.
- (3) In this section—  
*condition of office* means a condition on which the State analyst holds office.

### **433 Resignation**

A State analyst may resign by signed notice given to the chief executive.

**434 Chief executive may approve laboratory**

The chief executive may approve a laboratory to analyse things taken under this Act if the chief executive is satisfied the laboratory has the resources and expertise to conduct the analysis.

**435 Analysis**

- (1) If an authorised person takes a thing for analysis under this Act, the authorised person must as soon as practicable give it to a State analyst for analysis.
- (2) If a State analyst receives a thing for analysis under subsection (1), the State analyst must as soon as practicable—
  - (a) analyse the thing; or
  - (b) give the thing to an approved laboratory for analysis.
- (3) If the State analyst analyses the thing, the State analyst must, as soon as practicable after analysing it—
  - (a) complete a certificate of analysis for it; and
  - (b) give the certificate to the authorised person who took the thing for analysis.
- (4) If an approved laboratory analyses the thing, the State analyst must, as soon as practicable after it is analysed—
  - (a) obtain a certificate of analysis for it from the approved laboratory; and
  - (b) give the certificate to the authorised person who took the thing for analysis.

**436 Certificate must indicate methodology used**

The certificate of analysis must include information about the methodology used to conduct the analysis.



## **Chapter 10      Legal proceedings**

### **Part 1              Application**

#### **437      Application of ch 10**

This chapter applies to a proceeding under this Act.

### **Part 2              Evidence**

#### **438      Appointments and authority**

The following must be presumed unless a party to the proceeding, by reasonable notice, requires proof of it—

- (a) the chief executive's appointment;
- (b) a chief executive officer's appointment;
- (c) an authorised person's appointment;
- (d) a contact tracing officer's appointment;
- (e) an emergency officer's appointment;
- (f) a designated medical officer's appointment;
- (g) a state analyst's appointment;
- (h) the authority of the chief executive, a local government, a chief executive officer, an authorised person, a contact tracing officer, an emergency officer, a designated medical officer or a state analyst, to do anything under this Act.

#### **439      Signatures**

A signature purporting to be the signature of the chief executive, a chief executive officer, an authorised person, a contact tracing officer, an emergency officer, a designated

medical officer or a state analyst is evidence of the signature it purports to be.

#### **440 Evidentiary provisions**

- (1) A certificate purporting to be signed by the chief executive or a chief executive officer and stating any of the following matters is evidence of the matter—
  - (a) a stated document is one of the following things made, given, issued or kept under this Act—
    - (i) an appointment, approval or decision;
    - (ii) a notice or requirement;
    - (iii) a record, or an extract from a record;
  - (b) a stated document is another document kept under this Act;
  - (c) a stated document is a copy of a thing mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b);
  - (d) on a stated day, or during a stated period, an appointment as an authorised person, a contact tracing officer, an emergency officer, a designated medical officer or State analyst was, or was not, in force for a stated person;
  - (e) on a stated day, or during a stated period, an approval as an approved laboratory was, or was not, in force for a stated entity;
  - (f) on a stated day, a stated person was given a stated notice under this Act;
  - (g) on a stated day, a stated requirement was made of a stated person;
  - (h) a stated amount is payable under this Act by a stated person and has not been paid.
- (2) A certificate of analysis for a thing taken for analysis under this Act stating any of the following matters is evidence of the matters—
  - (a) the qualifications of the person (the *analyst*) who conducted the analysis;

- (b) the analyst received the thing from a stated person;
  - (c) the thing was analysed at a stated place on a stated day or during a stated period;
  - (d) the methodology used to analyse the thing;
  - (e) the results of the analysis.
- (3) In a complaint starting a proceeding, a statement that the matter of complaint came to the complainant's knowledge on a stated day is evidence of when the matter came to the complainant's knowledge.
- (4) In a proceeding in which the State or a local government applies under section 443 to recover costs incurred by the State or local government, a certificate by the chief executive for the State or the chief executive officer of the local government stating that stated costs were incurred and the way in which, and purpose for which, they were incurred is evidence of the matters stated.

## **Part 3 Proceedings**

### **441 Summary offences**

- (1) A proceeding for an offence against this Act is to be taken in a summary way under the *Justices Act 1886*.
- (2) The proceeding must start within the later of the following periods to end—
- (a) 1 year after the commission of the offence;
  - (b) 6 months after the offence comes to the complainant's knowledge, but within 2 years after the commission of the offence.

### **442 Allegations of false or misleading information or document**

In any proceeding for an offence against this Act defined as involving false or misleading information, or a false or

misleading document, it is enough for a charge to state that the information or document was, without specifying which, 'false or misleading'.

#### **443 Recovery of costs of investigation**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a court convicts a person of an offence against this Act; and
  - (b) the State or a local government applies to the court for an order against the person for the payment of the costs the State or the local government has incurred in taking a thing or doing something else during the investigation of the offence; and
  - (c) the court finds the State or local government has reasonably incurred the costs.
- (2) The court may order the person to pay the State or local government an amount equal to the costs if it is satisfied it would be just to make the order in the circumstances of the particular case.
- (3) This section does not limit the court's powers under the *Penalties and Sentences Act 1992* or another law.

#### **444 Application for order for payment of costs under s 443**

- (1) An application to a court under section 443 is, and any order made by the court on the application is a judgment, in the court's civil jurisdiction.
- (2) Any issue on the application is to be decided on the balance of probabilities.

#### **445 Forfeiture on conviction**

- (1) On conviction of a person for an offence against this Act, a court may order the forfeiture to the State or a local government of—
  - (a) anything used to commit the offence; or
  - (b) anything else the subject of the offence.

- (2) The court may make the order—
  - (a) whether or not the thing has been seized; and
  - (b) if the thing has been seized, whether or not the thing has been returned to its owner.
- (3) The court may make any order to enforce the forfeiture it considers appropriate.
- (4) This section does not limit the court's powers under the *Penalties and Sentences Act 1992* or another law.

#### **446 Dealing with forfeited thing**

- (1) On the forfeiture of a thing to the State or a local government, the thing becomes the State's or local government's property and may be dealt with by the State or local government as the State or local government considers appropriate.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the State or local government may destroy the thing.

#### **447 Responsibility for acts or omissions of representative**

- (1) This section applies in a proceeding for an offence against this Act.
- (2) If it is relevant to prove a person's state of mind about a particular act or omission, it is enough to show—
  - (a) the act was done or omitted to be done by a representative of the person within the scope of the representative's actual or apparent authority; and
  - (b) the representative had the state of mind.
- (3) An act done or omitted to be done for a person by a representative of the person within the scope of the representative's actual or apparent authority is taken to have been done or omitted to be done also by the person, unless the person proves the person could not, by the exercise of reasonable diligence, have prevented the act or omission.
- (4) In this section—  
*representative* means—

- (a) for a corporation—an executive officer, employee or agent of the corporation; or
- (b) for an individual—an employee or agent of the individual.

*state of mind* of a person includes—

- (a) the person’s knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose; and
- (b) the person’s reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or purpose.

#### **448 Executive officers must ensure corporation complies with Act**

- (1) The executive officers of a corporation must ensure the corporation complies with this Act.
- (2) If a corporation commits an offence against a provision of this Act, each of the corporation’s executive officers also commits an offence, namely, the offence of failing to ensure the corporation complies with the provision.

Maximum penalty—the penalty for the contravention of the provision by an individual.

- (3) Evidence that the corporation has been convicted of an offence against a provision of this Act is evidence that each of the executive officers committed the offence of failing to ensure the corporation complies with the provision.
- (4) However, it is a defence for an executive officer to prove—
  - (a) if the officer was in a position to influence the conduct of the corporation in relation to the offence, the officer exercised reasonable diligence to ensure the corporation complied with the provision; or
  - (b) the officer was not in a position to influence the conduct of the corporation in relation to the offence.

#### **449 Fines payable to local government**

- (1) Subsection (2) applies if—

- (a) a proceeding for an offence about a matter is taken by a local government; and
  - (b) a court imposes a fine for the offence.
- (2) The fine must be paid to the local government.

## **Part 4                      Appeals**

### **450      Who may appeal**

- (1) An owner of a thing forfeited to a relevant entity under section 413(1) who is dissatisfied with the decision resulting in the forfeiture may appeal against the decision.
- (2) In this section—  
*relevant entity* see section 413(4).

### **451      Starting an appeal**

- (1) An appeal may be started at—
- (a) the Magistrates Court nearest the place where the person lives or carries on business; or
  - (b) a Magistrates Court at Brisbane.
- (2) The notice of appeal under the *Uniform Civil Procedure Rules 1999* must be filed with the registrar of the court within 28 days after—
- (a) if the person is given notice of the decision—the day the person is given the notice; or
  - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—the day the person otherwise becomes aware of the forfeiture.
- (3) The court may, at any time, extend the time for filing the notice of appeal.

**452 Hearing procedures**

In hearing the appeal, the court is not bound by the rules of evidence.

**453 Appeal to District Court**

An appeal lies to the District Court from a decision of a Magistrates Court under this part, but only on a question of law.

## **Chapter 11 Miscellaneous**

### **Part 1 Annual report on public health issues**

**454 Chief executive to give Minister annual report**

- (1) The chief executive must give the Minister an annual report (a *public health report*) about public health issues for Queensland.
- (2) The public health report may be included in the department's annual report under the Financial Administration and Audit Act 1977.
- (3) If the public health report is not included in the department's annual report, the Minister must table the public health report in Parliament within 7 sitting days of receiving it.



## Part 2                      Other provisions

### 455      Delegations

- (1) The chief executive may delegate the chief executive's powers under this Act to an appropriately qualified person who is—
  - (a) a public service officer or employee; or
  - (b) a health service employee.
- (2) In this section—

*appropriately qualified* includes having the qualifications, experience or standing appropriate to the exercise of the power.

*Example of standing—*

if a person is a public service employee of the department, the person's classification level in the department

### 456      Protecting prescribed persons from liability

- (1) A prescribed person is not civilly liable for an act done, or omission made, honestly and without negligence under this Act.
- (2) If subsection (1) prevents a civil liability attaching to a prescribed person, the liability attaches instead to—
  - (a) if the prescribed person is a chief executive officer, an authorised person appointed by a chief executive officer or a person acting under the direction of an authorised person appointed by a chief executive officer—the relevant local government; or
  - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—the State.
- (3) In this section—

*prescribed person* means—

- (a) the Minister; or
- (b) the chief executive; or
- (c) a chief executive officer; or

- (d) an authorised person; or
- (e) a contact tracing officer; or
- (f) an emergency officer; or
- (g) a person in charge of a public sector health service; or
- (h) a designated medical officer; or
- (i) a state analyst; or
- (j) a health service employee; or
- (k) a public service officer or employee; or
- (l) a person acting under the direction of a prescribed person.

**457 Public officials for Police Powers and Responsibilities Act**

The following persons are declared to be public officials for the *Police Powers and Responsibilities Act 2000*—

- (a) the chief executive; or
- (b) an authorised person; or
- (c) a contact tracing officer; or
- (d) an emergency officer; or
- (e) a person in charge of a public sector health service; or
- (f) a designated medical officer.

**458 Approval of forms**

- (1) The chief executive may approve forms for use under this Act.
- (2) The chief executive officer of a local government may approve forms for use by the local government under this Act.

**459 Service of documents**

- (1) If a document is required or permitted under this Act to be given to a person, the document may be given to the person by fax transmission directed and sent to—

- (a) the last fax number given to the giver of the document by the person as the facsimile transmission number for service of documents on the person; or
  - (b) the fax transmission number operated—
    - (i) at the address of the person last known to the giver of the document; or
    - (ii) if the person is a corporation, at the corporation's registered office under the Corporations Act.
- (2) A document given under subsection (1) is taken to have been given on the day the document is transmitted.

**460 Compliance with provisions about explaining and giving documents**

- (1) This section applies if, under a provision of this Act, a person is authorised or required to explain the terms and effects of an order or something else under this Act, or give information or a notice to—
  - (a) a child; or
  - (b) a child's parents, each of a child's parents or at least 1 of a child's parents.
- (2) Also, this section applies if a person is required to obtain the consent of a parent.
- (3) The person need only comply with the provision to the extent that is reasonably practicable in the circumstances.
- (4) Without limiting subsection (3), it is not, for example, reasonably practicable to comply with the provision in relation to a child's parents if, after reasonable inquiries, the parents or their whereabouts can not be ascertained or, if ascertained, can not be contacted.
- (5) Also, so far as compliance relates to telling a child about a matter, a person need only comply with the provision to the extent that the person reasonably considers is appropriate in the circumstances having regard to the child's age or ability to understand the matter.
- (6) If under the provision a person is required to give a child's parents a copy of a document or information in writing, the

person must also give the child the information in writing if the person considers it is appropriate in the circumstances having regard to the child's age or ability to understand the information.

## **Part 3                      Regulations**

### **461      Regulation-making power**

- (1) The Governor in Council may make regulations under this Act.
- (2) A regulation made under this Act may be made about the following—
  - (a) measures to prevent and control the spread of infectious conditions, including—
    - (i) standards for the manufacture of any product or the provision of any service; and
    - (ii) procedures to be followed in cleaning, disinfecting, sterilising or disposing of any matter exposed to an infectious condition;
  - (b) standards for the storage, transport and quality of potable water;
  - (c) the management of drinking water quality.
- (3) Also, a regulation made under this Act may—
  - (a) impose a penalty of not more than 100 penalty units for a contravention of a provision of a regulation; and
  - (b) set fees payable under this Act.

## Chapter 12 Savings and transitional

### 462 Notifiable conditions

- (1) Section 70 applies to a doctor in relation to a clinical diagnosis notifiable condition or a provisional diagnosis notifiable condition if—
  - (a) the doctor was required to give a notice to the chief executive under the *Health Act 1937*, section 32A(1), about a notifiable disease to which the condition relates; and
  - (b) the doctor did not give the notice before the commencement day.
- (2) Section 71 applies to a person in charge of a hospital in relation to a clinical diagnosis notifiable condition or a provisional diagnosis notifiable condition if—
  - (a) the person was required to give a notice to the chief executive under the *Health Act 1937*, section 32A(2)(b), about a notifiable disease to which the condition relates; and
  - (b) the person did not give the notice before the commencement day.
- (3) Section 72 applies to a person who is the director of a pathology laboratory in relation to a specimen if—
  - (a) the person was required to give a notice to the chief executive under the *Health Act 1937*, section 32A(4), relating to the specimen; and
  - (b) the person did not give the notice before the commencement day.
- (4) Section 75 applies as if a reference to a notice given under chapter 3, part 2, division 2 included a reference to a notice given under the *Health Act 1937*, section 32A.
- (5) If, immediately before the commencement day, a person had not complied with a requirement under the *Health Act 1937*, section 32A(9), to give further information to the chief executive, the requirement is taken to have been made under section 75(2).

(6) In this section—

*commencement day* means—

- (a) for subsection (1)—the day section 70 commences; or
- (b) for subsection (2)—the day section 71 commences; or
- (c) for subsection (3)—the day section 72 commences; or
- (d) for subsection (5)—the day section 75 commences.

#### **463 Notifiable Conditions Register**

The chief executive may include, in the Notifiable Conditions Register, the information held by the chief executive that was obtained from notices given under the *Health Act 1937*, section 32A.

#### **464 Order for removal or detention of person with notifiable disease**

- (1) This section applies to an order under the *Health Act 1937*, section 36(1) or (3) or 37, that was—
  - (a) made less than 28 days before the commencement day; and
  - (b) in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) The order continues in force as a detention order under chapter 3, part 5, division 4.
- (3) Subject to this Act, the order ends at the time stated in the order, or 28 days after it was made, whichever happens first.
- (4) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 129 commences.

#### **465 Order to cleanse and disinfect premises**

- (1) This section applies to a notice under the *Health Act 1937*, section 38, in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) The notice continues in force as a public health order.

- (3) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 23 commences.

#### **466 Order closing a school**

- (1) This section applies to an order under the *Health Act 1937*, section 47(7), that was—
- (a) made less than 1 month before the commencement day; and
  - (b) in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) The order continues in force as an order under section 181.
- (3) Subject to this Act, the order ends at the time stated in the order, or 1 month after it was made, whichever happens first.
- (4) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 181 commences.

#### **467 Mandatory reporting**

- (1) Section 191 applies to a professional in relation to harm or likely harm if the professional—
- (a) was required to give notice of the harm or likely harm under the *Health Act 1937*, section 76KC; and
  - (b) did not give the notice before the commencement day.
- (2) Section 192 applies to a professional in relation to harm or likely harm if the professional—
- (a) orally gave notice about the harm or likely harm under the *Health Act 1937*, section 76KC; and
  - (b) did not give written notice about the harm or likely harm under the *Health Act 1937*, section 76KD, before the commencement day.
- (3) Section 194 applies to a professional in relation to harm or likely harm if the professional gave the chief executive (child safety) a notice about the harm or likely harm under the *Health Act 1937*, section 76KC or 76KD.

- (4) Section 194(3) applies to a request for stated information under the *Health Act 1937*, section 76KF that was not complied with before the commencement day.
- (5) In this section—  
*commencement day* means—
  - (a) for subsection (1)—the day section 191 commences; or
  - (b) for subsection (2)—the day section 192 commences; or
  - (c) for subsection (3) or (4)—the day section 194 commences.

#### **468 Temporary custody of children**

- (1) This section applies to an order under the *Health Act 1937*, section 76L, that was in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) The order continues in force as an order under section 197.
- (3) Subject to this Act, the order ends at the time stated in it, even if that is more than 48 hours after it was made.
- (4) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 197 commences.

#### **469 Abatement of nuisance**

- (1) This section applies to a notice under the *Health Act 1937*, section 79, requiring the abatement of a nuisance mentioned in section 77(a), (b), (c), (d) or (h) of that Act, that was in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) The notice continues in force as a public health order.
- (3) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 23 commences.



**470 Notice relating to sewer, stormwater drain or sanitary convenience**

- (1) This section applies to a notice under the *Health Act 1937*, section 94(3), in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) The order continues in force as a public health order.
- (3) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 23 commences.

**471 Cancer notifications**

- (1) Section 234(1) applies to the director of a pathology laboratory in relation to a pathological examination of a specimen of human origin carried out at the laboratory before the commencement day if—
  - (a) the examination indicates that the person from whom the specimen was taken is or was suffering from cancer of a class to which the *Health Act 1937*, section 100C(2) applied; and
  - (b) the director did not give a completed return for the person under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100C(2).
- (2) If, immediately before the commencement day, a medical practitioner had not given a completed return or copy of a completed return to the chief executive under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100C(3), that subsection, as in force immediately before the commencement day, continues to apply to the medical practitioner.
- (3) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 234 commences.

**472 Cancer registers**

- (1) The chief executive may include in the Queensland Cancer Register—
  - (a) the contents of the old cancer register; and

- (b) any of the following information held by the chief executive that, on the commencement day, had not yet been included in the old cancer register—
- (i) information from a return mentioned in the *Health Act 1937*, section 100C;
  - (ii) information obtained under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100DC.
- (2) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 230 commences.

*old cancer register* means the register that, before the commencement day, was kept under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100D.

#### 473 Continued obligation to give cancer return

- (1) This section applies if, immediately before the commencement day, a person had not complied with a requirement under the repealed provision to give a return to the chief executive.
- (2) The repealed provision, as in force immediately before the commencement day, continues to apply to the person in relation to the return.
- (3) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day the *Health Act 1937*, section 100C(1) is repealed under this Act

*repealed provision* means the *Health Act 1937*, section 100C(1).

#### 474 Contractor

- (1) This section applies to an agreement with a person under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100DA, that was in force immediately before the commencement day (the *current agreement*).
- (2) The current agreement continues in force under section 232 in accordance with its terms, with any necessary changes, as if it were an agreement to keep the Queensland Cancer Register.

- (3) While the current agreement is in force, the person with whom it is made (the *current contractor*) is taken to be prescribed under section 232.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not affect the power of the Governor in Council to—
  - (a) prescribe the current contractor under section 232 for a time after the current agreement ends; or
  - (b) prescribe another person under section 232, whether before or after the current agreement ends.
- (5) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 232 commences.

**475 Further information may be required about cancer returns**

- (1) Section 236 applies as if a reference to a notification about cancer included a return given, before the commencement day, under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100C.
- (2) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 236 commences.

**476 Continuing obligation to give further information about cancer return**

- (1) This section applies if, immediately before the commencement day, a person had not complied with a notice given to the person under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100DC.
- (2) The notice is taken to have been given under section 236.
- (3) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 236 commences.

**477 Pap Smear Register**

- (1) The chief executive may include the contents of the old Pap Smear Register in the Pap Smear Register under section 253.
- (2) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 253 commences.

*old Pap Smear Register* means the register that, before the commencement day, was kept under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100FC.

#### **478 Duty of director to give Pap smear information**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) the director of a pathology laboratory was required to give information to the chief executive under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100FJ; and
  - (b) immediately before the commencement day, the director had not given the information to the chief executive.
- (2) Section 259(2) and (3) apply to the information.
- (3) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 259 commences.

#### **479 Chief executive's duty to send notice**

- (1) This section applies if, before the commencement day, the chief executive received information mentioned in the *Health Act 1937*, section 100FK(1), relating to a woman but did not send the woman a notice under that section.
- (2) The chief executive must send the woman a notice under section 260.
- (3) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 260 commences.

#### **480 Request to remove registered screening history**

- (1) Section 263 applies to a request made under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100FM, if, immediately before the commencement day, the chief executive had not complied with the request.
- (2) In this section—

*commencement day* means the day section 263 commences.

**481 Request to change identifying information**

- (1) Section 264 applies to a request under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100FN, if, immediately before the commencement day, the chief executive had not complied with the request.
- (2) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 264 commences.

**482 Request for registered screening history**

- (1) Section 268(1) applies to a request under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100FP(2), if, immediately before the commencement day, the person receiving the request had not complied with it.
- (2) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 268 commences.

**483 Agreement to send out notices**

- (1) This section applies to an agreement with a person under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100FV, that was in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) The agreement continues in force under section 277 in accordance with its terms, with any necessary changes, as if it were an agreement to send out the notices mentioned in that section.
- (3) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 277 commences.

**484 Designated health practitioners**

- (1) This section applies to a person who was, immediately before the commencement day, a person designated as a health practitioner under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100FX.
- (2) The person is taken to be designated as a health practitioner under section 279.
- (3) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 279 commences.

**485 Perinatal Statistics Collection**

- (1) The chief executive may include, in the Perinatal Statistics Collection, information from a return given, before the commencement day, under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100H.
- (2) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 215 commences.

**486 Notification about delivery**

- (1) Section 217 applies to a person in relation to a delivery that happened before the commencement day if the person did not give the chief executive a return relating to the delivery under the *Health Act 1937*, section 100H.
- (2) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 217 commences.

**487 Further information about perinatal statistics**

- (1) The information that may be required under section 218 includes information relating to a delivery that happened before the commencement day.
- (2) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 218 commences.  
*delivery* see section 214.

**488 Notice to comply with standard about paint**

- (1) This section applies to a notice to comply under the *Health Act 1937*, section 129H, in force immediately before the commencement day.
- (2) The notice continues in force as a public health order.
- (3) In this section—  
*commencement day* means the day section 23 commences.

**489 Authority to conduct scientific research and studies**

- (1) This section applies to a person who, immediately before the commencement day, was authorised to conduct scientific research and studies under the *Health Act 1937*, section 154M.
- (2) The chief executive is taken to have granted an application by the person under chapter 6, part 4, division 2, to be given health information held by the department for the research to which the authority applied.
- (3) The application is taken to have been granted for a period ending 2 years after the commencement day.
- (4) Subsection (3)—
  - (a) applies subject to any earlier ending, under this Act, of the period for which the application is taken to have been granted; and
  - (b) does not affect the making, or dealing with, of another application by the person under chapter 6, part 4.
- (5) In this section—

**commencement day** means the day section 284 commences.

**490 Offences**

- (1) Proceedings for an offence against a repealed provision may be started or continued, and a repealed provision necessary or convenient to be used in relation to the proceedings continues to apply, as if this Act had not commenced.
- (2) For subsection (1), the *Acts Interpretation Act 1954*, section 20 applies, but does not limit the subsection.
- (3) In this section—

**repealed provision** means a provision of the *Health Act 1937* omitted by this Act.

**491 References to Health Act 1937**

In an Act or other document, a reference to the *Health Act 1937* may, if the context permits, be taken to be a reference to this Act.

## Schedule 2      Dictionary

### section 8

*abnormal Pap smear*, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

*administering executive* means—

- (a) for a person appointed under this Act as an authorised person or contact tracing officer by the chief executive—the chief executive; or
- (b) for a person appointed under this Act as an authorised person by a chief executive officer—the chief executive officer; or
- (c) for a person appointed under this Act as an authorised person by 2 or more chief executive officers—the chief executive officers jointly.

*anonymity code*, for chapter 3, see section 62.

*approved form* means a form approved by the chief executive or the chief executive officer of a local government.

*approved inspection program* see section 427.

*approved laboratory* means a laboratory approved by the chief executive under section 434.

*approved quality assurance committee* means a quality assurance committee declared to be an approved quality assurance committee under the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 31.

*authorised person* means a person appointed as an authorised person under section 377.

*baby*, for chapter 6, part 1, see section 214.

*baby born alive*, for chapter 6, part 1, see section 214.

*baby not born alive*, for chapter 6, part 1, see section 214.

*behavioural order* means a behavioural order by a magistrate under chapter 3, part 5, division 3.

*biomedical study*, for chapter 6, part 4, see section 280.



## Schedule 2 (continued)

**business contact information**, for chapter 3, part 3, division 2, see section 98.

**business contact information requirement**, for chapter 3, part 3, division 2, see section 98.

**cancer**, for chapter 6, see section 229.

**care and treatment order**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**carer**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**centre based service**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**chairperson**, for chapter 7, see section 293.

**chief executive (child safety)**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**chief executive officer** means the chief executive officer of a local government.

**chief executive's authorisation**, for chapter 2, part 4, see section 36(2).

**chief executive's order**, for chapter 3, see section 112.

**chief health officer** see the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 57B.

**child** means an individual under 18 years.

**child care service**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**clinical and applied study**, for chapter 6, part 4, see section 280.

**clinical diagnosis notifiable condition** see section 62.

**clinical information**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**clinical management**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**collection**, for part 6, division 1, see section 214.

**commencement**, for chapter 4, see section 147.

**confidential information**—

- (a) for chapter 2, part 5, division 4, see section 53; or
- (b) for chapter 3, part 2, division 3, see section 76; or
- (c) for chapter 3, part 3, division 3, see section 104; or

## Schedule 2 (continued)

- (d) for chapter 5, part 2, division 3, see section 174; or
- (e) for chapter 6, part 1, division 4, see section 219; or
- (f) for chapter 6, part 2, division 4, see section 237; or
- (g) for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**contact information**, for chapter 3, part 3, division 2, see section 98.

**contact information requirement**, for chapter 3, part 3, division 2, see section 98.

**contact tracing officer** means a person appointed as a contact tracing officer under section 90.

**contagious condition**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**contractor**, for chapter 6, part 2, see section 229.

**controlled notifiable condition** see section 63.

**controlled notifiable conditions declaration**, for chapter 8, see section 315.

**controlled notifiable conditions order**, for chapter 3, see section 62.

**conviction** means a finding of guilt or the acceptance of a plea of guilty by a court, whether or not a conviction is recorded.

**declared health service**, for chapter 4, see section 147.

**declared public health emergency**, for chapter 8, see section 315.

**delivery**, for chapter 6, part 1, see section 214.

**designated medical officer**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**designated person**, for chapter 6, part 1, see section 214.

**designated pests** means any of the following—

- (a) mosquitos;
- (b) rats;
- (c) mice;
- (d) other animals prescribed under a regulation.

## Schedule 2 (continued)

**detention order**—

- (a) for chapter 3, means a detention order by a magistrate under chapter 3, part 5, division 4; or
- (b) for chapter 8, see section 315.

**director**, of a pathology laboratory, means the person who has effective control of—

- (a) the laboratory premises, whether or not the person has an interest in the premises; and
- (b) the use of equipment used at the laboratory; and
- (c) the work performed by the staff in the laboratory.

**disclosure section**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**document certification requirement** see section 418(5).

**document production requirement** see section 418(6).

**dwelling** does not include land around a dwelling.

**emergency notifiable condition**, for chapter 8, see section 315.

**emergency officer** see section 315.

**emergency officer (general)**, for chapter 8, see section 315.

**emergency officer (medical)**, for chapter 8, see section 315.

**enforcement order** means an enforcement order made under chapter 2, part 3, division 3.

**entity of the state** means—

- (a) for chapter 3, part 2, division 3, see section 76; or
- (b) for chapter 6, part 1, division 4, see section 219; or
- (c) for chapter 6, part 2, division 4, see section 237; or
- (d) for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**environmental health event**, for chapter 2, part 5, see section 47.

**environmental health event register**, for chapter 2, part 5, see section 48.

## Schedule 2 (continued)

**epidemiological study**, for chapter 6, part 4, see section 280.

**evaluation and planning study**, for chapter 6, part 4, see section 280.

**executive officer**, of a corporation, means a person who is concerned with, or takes part in, the corporation's management, whether or not the person is a director or the person's position is given the name of executive officer.

**exotic disease** has the meaning given in the *Exotic Diseases in Animals Act 1981*.

**government entity** has the meaning given in the *Government Owned Corporations Act 1993*.

**harm**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**health care facility** see section 149.

**health information held by the department** means—

- (a) information held by the department about a person's health or the provision of a health service to a person; or
- (b) information about a person's health or the provision of a health service to the person obtained by the department under this Act or another Act; or
- (c) for chapter 6, part 4, information about a person's health or the provision of a health service to a person held or obtained by a contractor for the contractor to keep the Queensland Cancer Register.

**health practitioner**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**health service employee** means a person appointed under the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 24.<sup>41</sup>

**health service facility**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**histological sample**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**histology test**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**home based service**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

---

41 *Health Services Act 1991*, section 24 (Appointment of health service employees)

## Schedule 2 (continued)

**hospital** means a public sector hospital, a private health facility or the Mater Misericordiae Public Hospitals.

**HPV**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**HPV sample**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**HPV test**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**human research ethics committee** means a committee formed in accordance with requirements prescribed under a regulation.

**ICMP**, for chapter 4, see section 147.

**identifying information**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**information**—

- (a) for chapter 2, part 5, division 4, see section 53; or
- (b) for chapter 3, part 2, division 3, see section 76; or
- (c) for chapter 3, part 3, division 3, see section 104; or
- (d) for chapter 5, part 2, division 3, see section 174; or
- (e) for chapter 6, part 1, division 4, see section 219; or
- (f) for chapter 6, part 2, division 4, see section 237; or
- (g) for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**initial examination order** means an initial examination order by a magistrate under chapter 3, part 5, division 2.

**invasive procedure**, for chapter 4, see section 147.

**issuing authority** means—

- (a) if a matter is done by a person for a local government, the local government; or
- (b) if a matter is done by the chief executive or by a person for the chief executive, the chief executive.

**licensee**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**local government public health risk**, for chapter 2, see section 10.

**midwife**, for chapter 6, part 1, see section 214.

## Schedule 2 (continued)

**mobile premises**, for chapter 4, see section 147.

**monitoring and surveillance study**, for chapter 6, part 4, see section 280.

**motor vehicle** means a vehicle for which registration is required under the *Transport Operations (Road Use Management—Vehicle Registration) Regulation 1999* and includes a caravan and a trailer.

**nominated person**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**notice** means a written notice.

**notifiable condition** see section 64.

**Notifiable Conditions Register** see section 62.

**notifiable disease** see the *Stock Act 1915*.

**notification about cancer**, for chapter 6, part 2, see section 229.

**obstruct** includes hinder and attempt to obstruct or hinder.

**occupier**, of a place, includes a person who reasonably appears to be an occupier, or in charge, of the place.

**operator**, of a health care facility, for chapter 4, see section 147.

**owner**, of land, has the meaning given in the *Local Government Act 1993*, section 4.

**panel**, for chapter 7, see section 293.

**Pap smear**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**Pap Smear Register**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**Pap smear test**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**parent**, of a child, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**pathological diagnosis notifiable condition**, for chapter 3, see section 62.

**pathology laboratory** includes premises used for the pathological examination of Pap smears, histological samples, blood or other specimens of human origin.

## Schedule 2 (continued)

**pathology request notifiable condition**, for chapter 3, see section 62.

**Perinatal Statistics Collection** see section 214.

**person in charge**—

- (a) for a school, for chapter 5, see section 158; or
- (b) for a child care service, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**place** includes premises and vacant land.

**potable water** means water that is intended to be, or is likely to be, used for human consumption.

**premises** includes—

- (a) a building or other structure; and
- (b) a part of a building or other structure; and
- (c) a vehicle; and
- (d) a caravan.

**prescribed period**, for a contagious condition, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**prevention and control program**, for chapter 2, part 4, see section 36.

**private health facility** see *Private Health Facilities Act 1999*, section 8.

**professional**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**provider**, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**provisional diagnosis notifiable condition** see section 62.

**public health emergency**, for chapter 8, see section 315.

**public health emergency area**, for chapter 8, see section 315.

**public health emergency order**, for chapter 8, see section 315.

**public health order** means an order given by an authorised person under section 23.

**public health risk** see section 10.

## Schedule 2 (continued)

**public sector health service** see the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 2.

**public sector hospital** see the *Health Services Act 1991*, section 2.

**Queensland Cancer Register** see section 229.

**reasonably suspects** means suspects on grounds that are reasonable in the circumstances.

**register**—

- (a) for chapter 3, part 2, see section 62; or
- (b) for chapter 6, part 2, see section 229; or
- (c) for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251; or
- (d) for chapter 6, part 4, see section 280.

**registered nurse**, for chapter 5, see section 158.

**registered screening history**, for a woman, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**registrar of titles** means the registrar of titles under the *Land Title Act 1994*.

**relevant person** means—

- (a) for chapter 2, part 5, division 4, see section 53; or
- (b) for chapter 3, part 2, division 3, see section 76; or
- (c) for chapter 3, part 3, division 3, see section 104; or
- (d) for chapter 5, part 2, division 3, see section 174; or
- (e) for chapter 6, part 1, division 4, see section 219; or
- (f) for chapter 6, part 2, division 4, see section 237; or
- (g) for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

**repealed provision** means—

- (a) for chapter 3, part 2, division 3, see section 76; or
- (b) for chapter 3, part 3, division 3, see section 104; or
- (c) for chapter 6, part 1, division 4, see section 219; or



## Schedule 2 (continued)

(d) for chapter 6, part 2, division 4, see section 237; or

(e) for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

*research*, for chapter 6, part 4, see section 280.

***Research Register***, for chapter 6, part 4, see section 280.

*residential care facility*, for chapter 6, part 2, see section 229.

*school*, for chapter 5, see section 158.

***State public health risk***, for chapter 2, see section 10.

*structure* includes any building, wall, fence, water reservoir or drain and anything projecting from a structure.

*teacher*, for chapter 5, see section 158.

***third party***, for chapter 2, part 3, division 5, see section 33.

*vaccinated*, for chapter 5, see section 158.

***vaccine preventable condition***, for chapter 5, see section 158.

*vehicle* includes an aircraft and a vessel.

***witness requirement notice***, for chapter 7, see section 293.

*woman*, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

***written*** or ***in writing***, for chapter 6, part 3, see section 251.

## Endnotes

### 1 Index to endnotes

	Page
2 Date to which amendments incorporated . . . . .	288
3 Key . . . . .	289
4 Table of reprints . . . . .	289
5 Table of earlier reprints . . . . .	289
6 List of legislation . . . . .	289
7 List of annotations . . . . .	291
8 List of forms notified or published in the gazette . . . . .	293
9 Information about retrospectivity . . . . .	293

### 2 Date to which amendments incorporated

This is the reprint date mentioned in the Reprints Act 1992, section 5(c). Accordingly, this reprint includes all amendments that commenced operation on or before 9 November 2007. Future amendments of the Public Health Act 2005 may be made in accordance with this reprint under the Reprints Act 1992, section 49.

### 3 Key

#### Key to abbreviations in list of legislation and annotations

Key	Explanation	Key	Explanation
AIA	= Acts Interpretation Act 1954	(prev)	= previously
amd	= amended	proc	= proclamation
amdt	= amendment	prov	= provision
ch	= chapter	pt	= part
def	= definition	pubd	= published
div	= division	R[X]	= Reprint No. [X]
exp	= expires/expired	RA	= Reprints Act 1992
gaz	= gazette	reloc	= relocated
hdg	= heading	renum	= renumbered
ins	= inserted	rep	= repealed
lap	= lapsed	(retro)	= retrospectively
notfd	= notified	rv	= revised edition
num	= numbered	s	= section
o in c	= order in council	sch	= schedule
om	= omitted	sdiv	= subdivision
orig	= original	SIA	= Statutory Instruments Act 1992
p	= page	SIR	= Statutory Instruments Regulation 2002
para	= paragraph	SL	= subordinate legislation
prec	= preceding	sub	= substituted
pres	= present	unnum	= unnumbered
prev	= previous		

### 4 Table of reprints

Reprints are issued for both future and past effective dates. For the most up-to-date table of reprints, see the reprint with the latest effective date.

### 5 Tables in earlier reprints

Name of table	Reprint No.
Corrected minor errors	1

### 6 List of legislation

#### Public Health Act 2005 No. 48

date of assent 2 November 2005

ss 1–2 commenced on date of assent

ch 2 pts 1–3, 6–8, ch 5 ss 159(1), 160, pt 2, ch 12 ss 465, 466, 469, 470, 488, sch 1

Health Act 1937 amdts 2 (to the extent it oms defs “air cushion vehicle”, “analyst”, “authorised person”, “British pharmaceutical codex”, “British veterinary codex”, “daily penalty”, “district”, “house”, “inspector”, “licence”, “Local Government Act”, “manager”, “medical officer of health”, “officer”, “owner”, “paint”, “person”, “pesticide”, “prescribed”, “private hospital”,

“school”, “shoes”, “stormwater drain”, “vessel”), 4, 5, 6, 8 (to the extent it om s 9), 9 (to the extent it oms ss 16, 18), 10, 11 (to the extent it om pt 3 divs 7–9), 13 (to the extent it om pt 4 divs 3, 3A), 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, Liquor Act 1992 commenced 18 June 2007 (2007 SL No. 85)

ch 4 commenced 15 December 2006 (2006 SL No. 311)

ch 5 pt 1 ss 158, 159(2)–(3), pt 3, ch 12 ss 467–468, sch 1 amdts of the Child Protection Act 1999, Commonwealth Powers (Family Law—Children) Act 1990, Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act 2000 amdts 1–2, Health Act 1937 amdts 3, 11 (to the extent it om pt 3 div 6) commenced 1 March 2006 (2006 SL No. 21)

ch 6 pt 4, ch 12 s 489, sch 1 amdts of the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act 2000 amdt 3, Coroners Act 2003 amdt 2, Health Act 1937 amdt 16, Private Health Facilities Act 1999 amdts 1–4 commenced 16 January 2006 (2005 SL No. 280)

ch 11 pt 1 commenced 1 July 2007 (2007 SL No. 85)

remaining provisions commenced 1 December 2005 (2005 SL No. 280)

amending legislation—

**Health Quality and Complaints Commission Act 2006 No. 25 ss 1–2(1), 241 schs 3–4**

date of assent 29 May 2006

ss 1–2 commenced on date of assent

remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2006 (see s 2(1))

**Police Powers and Responsibilities Act 2000 No. 5 s 810 sch 4 (prev s 459A sch 3A)  
(this Act is amended, see amending legislation below)**

amending legislation—

**Police Powers and Responsibilities and Other Acts Amendment Act 2006  
No. 26 ss 1–2, 84, 86 (amends 2000 No. 5 above)**

date of assent 1 June 2006

ss 1–2 commenced on date of assent

remaining provisions commenced 21 July 2006 (2006 SL No. 185)

**Education (General Provisions) Act 2006 No. 39 ss 1–2(1), (3), 512(1)–(2) schs 1–2**

date of assent 11 August 2006

ss 1–2 commenced on date of assent

s 512(2) sch 2 commenced 1 January 2007 (see s 2(1))

remaining provisions commenced 30 October 2006 (2006 SL No. 247)

**Mental Health and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2007 No. 54 s 1, pt 10**

date of assent 9 November 2007

commenced on date of assent

later retrospective amending legislation—

**Health and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2009 No. 44 ss 1–2(1), 163, 165(2)**

date of assent 3 November 2009

ss 1–2 commenced on date of assent

remaining provisions commenced 16 January 2006 (see s 2(1))

## **7 List of annotations**

### **Meaning of “health care facility”**

s 149 amd 2007 No. 54 s 56

### **Obligation of owner for ICMP**

s 153 amd 2007 No. 54 s 57

### **Obligation of owner/operator for ICMP**

s 154 amd 2007 No. 54 s 58

### **Chief executive may report contraventions**

s 157 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(1) sch 3

### **Definitions for ch 5**

s 158 def “school” sub 2006 No. 39 s 512(1) sch 1  
amd 2006 No. 39 s 512(2) sch 2  
def “teacher” amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

### **Chief executive may require details if child suspected of having a contagious condition**

s 172 amd 2006 No. 39 s 512(1) sch 1

### **Directions to person in charge of school or child care service**

s 180 amd 2006 No. 39 s 512(1) sch 1

### **Temporary closure of school or child care service**

s 181 amd 2006 No. 39 s 512(1) sch 1

### **Definitions for pt 3**

s 251 def “clinical information” amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4  
def “HPV” ins 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4  
def “HPV sample” ins 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4  
def “HPV test” ins 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4  
def “provider” amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

### **Application of part**

s 252 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

### **Purposes of register**

s 254 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

## **CHAPTER 6—HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

### **PART 3—PAP SMEAR REGISTER**

#### **Division 3—Duties of persons involved in obtaining and testing Pap smears, histological samples and HPV samples**

div hdg amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

#### **Initial duty of person obtaining Pap smear, histological sample or HPV sample**

s 256 prov hdg amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

#### **Duty if woman elects for her identifying and clinical information not to be included in the register**

s 257 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**Provider's duty if woman previously elected for information not to be included in the register**

s 258 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**Duty of director to provide information**

s 259 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**Chief executive may request information**

s 265 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**Access to register by directors of, and nominated persons at, pathology laboratories**

s 273 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**Health practitioners, directors and nominated persons to keep registered screening histories confidential**

s 275 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**Chief executive to monitor access to information**

s 276 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**Agreement for sending out notice under s 260, 261 or 262**

s 277 prov hdg amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**Part does not prevent disclosure under other Act**

s 280A ins 2009 No. 44 s 163 (retro)

**Decision about application**

s 284 amd 2009 No. 44 s 165(2) (retro)

**Powers under this chapter and powers under other Acts**

s 318 amd 2000 No. 5 s 810 sch 4 (amd 2006 No. 26 ss 84, 86)

**Coordination responsibility**

s 332 amd 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

**CHAPTER 13—Consequential and other amendments**

ch 13 (s 492) om R1G (see RA ss 7(1)(k) and 40)

**SCHEDULE 1—CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS**

amd R0A, R1, R1A (see RA s 40)

om R1G (see RA s 40)

**SCHEDULE 2—DICTIONARY**

def "HPV" ins 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

def "HPV sample" ins 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

def "HPV test" ins 2006 No. 25 s 241(2) sch 4

## **8 List of forms notified or published in the gazette**

(The following information about forms is taken from the gazette and is included for information purposes only. Because failure by a department to notify or publish a form in the gazette does not invalidate the form, you should check with the relevant government department for the latest information about forms (see Statutory Instruments Act, section 58(8)).)

**Form PHA S70 Version 1.5—Notifiable Conditions Report Form for Clinicians**  
pubd gaz 2 February 2007 p 530

## **9 Information about retrospectivity**

Retrospective amendments that have been consolidated are noted in the list of legislation and list of annotations. Any retrospective amendment that has not been consolidated is noted in editor's notes to the text.